

LA 65-4750

[REDACTED]

IV. MISCELLANEOUS

(b)(7)(C)
(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

06

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(C)
(b)(7)(D)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

LA 65-4750

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(C)
(b)(7)(D)

o/s

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(C)

[REDACTED]

(b)(7)(D)

- CLOSED -

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-58068 Serial 1209

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-58068 Serial 1861

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65-58068 Serial 2134

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65-58068 Serial 2629

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-58068 Serial 2868

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-58068 Serial 2890

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-58068 Serial 3008

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-58068 Serial 3117

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65-58068 Serial 3450

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65-58068 Serial 3708

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-58068 Serial 473

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

6 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65- 58068 - serial 523

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65- 58068 - Serial 534

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-58068 Serial 730

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

6 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) b1 with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

65-58068 Serial 736

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

F.O.I.A.

JULIUS ROSENBERG ET AL.

FILE DESCRIPTION

 HQ FILE

SUBJECT *HARRY Gold*

FILE NO.

VOLUME NO.

SERIALS

 See
 References

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INJ
			Actual	Released		
65-59191 111	10/31/52	Branigan memo Belmont	1	1		35-9
65-59191 119	10/10/52	Liaison Ottawa let HQ	2	2	b1	35-10
65-59191 135	11/26/52	Henrich memo Belmont	1	1	b1	35-11
65-59191 136	12/1/52	Ladd memo Director	2	2	b1	35-12
65-59191 153	12/29/52	PH let HQ PH rept HQ	2 16	3 16	b1 b1 b7D	35-13
65-59191 16	1/17/51	NY rept HQ	5	5	b1	34-22
65-59191 165	7/20/53	PH let HQ	1	1		35-14
65-59191 169	10/19/53	NY let HQ	2	2	b1	35-15
65-59191 171	11/16/53	PH rept HQ	2	2		35-16
65-59191 176	3/1/54	NY let HQ	1	1	b7c b7D	35-17
65-59191 21	4/23/51 4/10/51 4/10/51	HQ let NY NY let HQ NY rept HQ	1 1 3	1 1 3	b1	34-23

41 41 0 0 0 0
Rev Rel. deny Ref. presumed purp

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59191 23	5/3/51	NY let HQ	1	1		35-1
65-59191 26	7/20/51	HQ let Buffalo	2	2	b1	35-2
	6/20/51	PH let HQ	1	1	b1	
65-59191 32	7/18/51	WFO let HQ	1	1	b1 b7c b7d	35-3
65-59191 38	3/4/52	HQ let NY	1	1	b7c b7d	35-4
	2/15/52	PH let HQ	1	1		
65-59191 45	4/10/52	NY let HQ	2	2	b1	35-5
	4/10/52	NY rept HQ	3	3	b1 b7c b7d	
65-59191 46	4/23/52	NY let HQ	2	2	b1	35-6
65-59191 7	8/24/50	PH rept HQ	10	10		34-20
65-59191 8	10/25/50	HQ let PH	1	1	b1	34-21
	10/7/50	Ottawa let HQ	1	1	b1	
65-59191 82	7/7/52	WFO rept HQ	2	1	b1 1 pg refer 5/1/52	35-7
65-59191 83	7/3/52	PH rept HQ	7	7	b7c b7d	35-8
65-59204 10	7/17/50	NY rept HQ	12	12	b1 b2 b7d	36-10
65-59204 105	3/23/50	WFO let HQ w/ LHM	1	1	b1 1 pg refer 5/1/52	5-37

49 47 0 2 0 0
 w/ w/ bing w/ reviewed review

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59204 12	7/24/50	WFO let HQ	1	-	See Gold Main file 65-57449 NR 7/24/50	36-11
65-59204 14	8/3/50	NY TT HQ	3	-	see J. ROSENBERG	36-12
65-59204 19	8/8/50 7/17/50	HQ let NY PH TT HQ	1 1	1 1	b1 b1	36-13
65-59204 21	8/10/50	NY TT HQ	2	-	See Gold Main file 65-57449 NR 8/10/50	36-14
65-59204 22	8/16/50	NY TT HQ	1	-	" " " 65-57449 NR 8/16/50	36-15
65-59204 24	9/5/50	PH let HQ	1	1		36-16
65-59204 25	9/14/50	PH rept HQ	9	-	see J ROSENBERG	36-17
65-59204 29	10/20/50	NY rept HQ	10	4	b7c b7D 6 pages state	36-18
65-59223 1	6/19/50	PH let HQ	1	1	b7c b7D	36-19
65-59234 1	6/17/50	PH TT HQ	3	3		36-20
65-59234 10	6/29/50	PH let HQ	2	2		36-22
65-59234 103	10/11/50	PH rept HQ	2	2		37-8

37 15 0 6 16 0
 ser rel copy n/ presumed missing
 FBI/DOJ

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59234 113	11/28/50	PH rept HQ	2	2		37-9
65-59234 128	12/10/51	Bronigan memo Hennrich	1	1		37-10
65-59234 18	7/6/50	PH rept NY	12	12		36-23
65-59234 29	6/20/50	PH TT HQ	1	1	b7D	37-1
65-59234 3	6/23/50	CH MIT PH	1	1		36-27
65-59234 32	6/24/50	PH rept HQ	2	2		37-2
65-59234 41	6/20/50	PH TT HQ	1	1		37-3
65-59234 43	6/19/50	PH TT HQ	1	1	b7D	37-4
65-59234 50	7/25/50	NY rept HQ	4	4		37-5
65-59234 55	7/19/50	PH TT HQ	1	1		37-6
65-59234 63	8/5/50	Hennrich memo Belmont	1	1		37-7
65-59242 156	8/17/50	HA TT HQ	-	-	see Sarant Main File 1478 (4)	37-14

27 27 0 0 0 4
rev rel deny rel presumed program

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD. HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59242 207	8/24/50	RIH rept HQ	-	-	See Savant Main File 19178 (5)	37-15
65-59242 215	8/25/50	CI rept HQ	-	-	" (8)	37-16
65-59242 229	8/7/50	NY rept HQ w/ correction pgs	-	-	" (95)	37-17
65-59242 291	10/6/50	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (235)	37-18
65-59242 476	8/3/51	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (91)	37-19
65-59242 496	7/28/51	AL let HQ	-	-	" (5)	38-1
65-59242 68	7/25/50	SE rept HQ	-	-	" (8)	37-12
65-59242 694	11/24/53	LA let HQ	-	-	" (3)	38-2
65-59242 77	8/7/50	AL rept HQ	-	-	" (143)	37-13
65-59255 10	8/2/50	PH TT HQ	1	0	Refer NAVY	38-3
	8/10/50	HQ let NH	1	1		
65-59255 11	8/24/50	PH rept HQ	13	10	b7c b7D 3 pgs NAVY + o/p m	38-4
65-59255 13	9/1/50	NH let HQ	1	1	b7c b7D	38-5
	10/6/50	NY let HQ	1	1		

17 13 0 4 0 593
 num rel down act. processed proper

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59255 14	8/28/50	WFO rept HQ	1	0	Refer OPM	38-6
65-59255- 15	9/1/50	NH rept HQ	1	1	b7c b7d	38-7
65-59255 17	8/31/50	NH let HQ	1	1		38-8
	9/12/50	LNB WORK SHEET	1	1		
	9/14/50	Rept FBI LAB / encl	1/1	1/1		
65-59255 18	9/8/50	NH let HQ	1	1		38-9
	9/14/50	HQ let PH	1	1		
65-59255 24	11/22/50	NH let HQ	2	2	b7c b7d	38-10
	12/14/50	HQ let NH	1	1		
65-59255 26	1/5/51	NH rept to HQ	13	13	b7c b7d	38-11
65-59255 28	1/2/51	NH TT HQ	1	1		38-12
65-59255 30	2/6/51	NY rept HQ	2	2		38-13
65-59255 31	2/28/51	NH rept HQ	1	1		38-14
65-59255 32	3/1/51	PH rept HQ	3	3	b7c b7d	38-15
65-59256 13	8/10/50	NY TT HQ	2	2		38-17
65-59256 15	8/19/50	NY TT HQ	-	-	See Black Man file 1978 65-59181-10th NR after 265 (5)	38-18
	8/24/50	HQ let NH	-	-	See Black Man file 1978 65-59181-2nd NR after 265 (1)	

33 32 0 1 0 6
rev not done not preserved prepared

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59256 19	9/19/50	NY rept HQ	4	4		38-19
65-59256 2	7/11/50	PH rept HQ	5	5		5-38
65-59256 22	11/21/50	NY rept	4	4	b7c b7d	38-20
65-59256 25	2/1/51	NY rept HQ	8	8	b7c b7d	38-21
65-59256 28	3/1/51	LA rept HQ	3	3	b7c b7d	38-22
65-59256 29	3/8/51	GF rept HQ	3	3	b7c b7d	38-23
65-59256 36	4/23/51	PH rept HQ	10	10	b7c b7d	39-1
65-59256 38	4/25/51	NY rept HQ	4	4	b7c b7d	39-2
65-59256 39	4/23/51	NY TT HQ	1	1		39-3
65-59256 46	6/14/51	PH rept HQ	2	2		39-4
65-59256 51	8/14/51	NY rept HQ	8	8	b7c b7d	39-5
65-59256 57	10/23/51	PH let HQ	1	1		39-6

53 53 0 0 0 0
 Rev Rel den Ref Presumed Droped
 FBI/DOJ

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: (month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59256 67	2/12/52	NY let HQ	1	1		39-7
65-59256 68	3/11/52	Linberg memo w/encl Branigan	1/10	1/11	b3 sub 6e	39-8
65-59256 72	4/30/52	NY rept HQ	12	12		39-9
65-59256 78	9/23/52	DOJ let HQ	2	2		39-10
	10/1/52	HQ let NY	3	3		
65-59256 80	5/4/56	Belmont memo w/encl Boardman	1/3	1/3	not within purview FOIA	14-1
65-59274 3	9/19/50	BS let HQ	3	2	b7c b7D 1 pg refer to source	5-4
65-59294 100	10/20/50	CV rept HQ	-	-	see Sidorovichs Main File 78 (36)	39-16
65-59294 105	10/24/50	CV TT HQ NY	-	-	" (1)	39-17
65-59294 115	2/16/51	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (18)	39-18
65-59294 126	3/10/51	NY let HQ	-	-	" (2)	39-19
		NY rept HQ	-	-	" (82)	
65-59294 148	7/13/51	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (5)	40-1
65-59294 163	12/10/51	HQ let CV	-	-	" (1)	40-2
	11/14/51	CV let HQ	-	-	" (6)	

37 36 0 1 0 151
Rev rel deny Ref presumed paper

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59294 20	8/2/50	NY TT HQ	-	-	see Sidonovich Main File 78 (2)	39-11
65-59294 38	8/7/50	CV rept HQ w/ incorrect pgs	-	-	" (24/12)	39-12
65-59294 65	8/5/50	NY let HQ w/ encl.	-	-	" (1/43)	39-13
65-59294 83	9/5/50	NY rept HQ w/ encl.	-	-	" (53/4)	39-14
65-59294 98	10/13/50	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (16)	39-15
65-59296 1	7/19/50	PH rept HQ	2	2		40-3
65-59304 16	2/15/51	NY rept HQ	9	9	b1	40-4
65-59304 31	10/13/51	PH let HQ	2	2	b1 b7c b7D	40-5
65-59311 1	7/28/50	PH let HQ PH rept HQ	1 4	1 4	b7D b2 b7c b7D	40-6
65-59311 4	8/18/50	PH let HQ	1	1		40-7
65-59311 8	11/13/50	PH rept HQ	5	5	b7c b7D	40-8
65-59311 9	11/24/50	Loon memo Hennrich	2	2	b7c b7D	40-9

26 26 0 0 0 155
Per Pil from Ref assumed proper

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59312 16	8/7/50	NY rept HQ	-	-	See Part Main File 1978 (96)	40-10
65-59312 649	1/9/52	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (134)	40-12
65-59312 726	9/13/52	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (176)	40-13
65-59330 11	1/10/51	PH let HQ	1	1	b7c b7D	40-16
65-59330 19	5/3/51	NY rept HQ	3	3	b7D	40-17
65-59330 2	8/23/50 8/10/50	HQ let NY PH rept HQ	1 4	- 4	See Gold Main file 65-57449 b7E	40-14
65-59330 20	5/9/51	PH let HQ	1	1		40-18
65-59330 24	10/17/51	NY let HQ	1	1		40-19
65-59330 7	11/18/50	NY rept HQ	2	2	b7D	40-15
65-59334 149	5/10/51	NY rept HQ	-	-	See Glassman Main File 1978 (66)	40-22
65-59334 176	7/25/51	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (59)	40-23
65-59334 187	12/21/51	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (104)	41-1

13 17 0 0 1 635
Per Rel down Rel presumed PRProc

Inventory Worksheet
FD-503 (2-18-77)

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59334 198	2/5/52	NY rept HQ	-	-	See Glassman Main File 1978(43)	41-2
65-59334 212	9/2/52	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (30)	41-3
65-59334 219	4/14/53	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (21)	41-4
65-59334 54	9/7/50	NY rept HQ NY let HQ	-	-	" (79) " (6)	40-20
65-59334 65	9/20/50	WFO let HQ w/encl.	-	-	" (5)	40-21
65-59336 21	9/15/50	NY rept HQ	-	-	see Dayton Main File 1978(26)	41-5
65-59336 24	11/10/50	AL rept HQ	-	-	" (24)	41-6
65-59336 43	8/16/51	NY rept HQ	-	-	" (31)	41-7
65-59341 23	10/2/50	PH rept HQ	2	-	see J. ROSENBERG	41-8
65-59345 1	8/3/50	PH rept HQ	6	6	b7c b7D	41-9
65-59356 2	8/16/50	NY rept HQ	-	-	see Pich Main File 1978(13)	41-10
65-59358 2	7/19/50	NY let HQ	3	3	b7c b7D	41-11

11 9 0 0 2 283
 For Ref done, Ref presumed correct
 FBI/DOJ

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59360 1	7/31/50	NY let HQ	1	1	b1 b2 b7D	41-12
65-59370 1	8/16/50	SF let HQ	4	-	see J. ROSENBERG	41-13
65-59370 12	5/5/53	NY rept HQ	3	3	b1	41-15
65-59370 16	10/26/51	NY let HQ w/enc.	1/11	-	see J. ROSENBERG	41-16
65-59370 4	11/15/50	NY rept HQ	9	-	see J ROSENBERG	41-14
65-59387 8	10/25/50	NY rept HQ	-	-	see Janna Main File 1978 (18)	41-17
65-59450 1	9/5/50	PH rept HQ	7	5	2 pg refer NAVY b7c b7D	41-18
65-59450 2	9/5/50	PH let HQ	2	0	refer NAVY b7c b7D	41-19
65-59450 3	10/16/50	Belmont memo Ladd	2	0	Refer NAVY b7c b7D	41-20
65-59453 60	8/11/50	NY rept HQ	-	-	see Barr Main file 1978 (9)	41-21
65-59464 35	2/12/52	NY let HQ	2	2	b1 b7c b7D	41-22
65-59480 10	3/7/51	HQ let NY	1	0	Refer DOJ	42-5
	2/16/51	DOJ let HQ	1	0	Refer DOJ	

44 11 0 8 25 27
 Per Ref deny Ref presumed Prespic FBI/DOJ

File No: See Rpts

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
(month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INU
			Actual	Released		
65-59480 11	2/23/51	NY rept HQ	3	3	b7D	42-6
65-59480 13	5/7/51	NY let HQ NY rept HQ	1 3	0 0	refer DOJ refer DOJ	42-7
65-59480 2	11/15/50	PH rept	3	3	b7C b7D	42-1
65-59480 3	11/21/50	NK TT HQ	2	2		42-2
65-59480 5	12/1/50	NY rept HQ	4	4	b2 b7C b7D	42-3
65-59480 6	12/5/50	NK rept HQ	7	7	b7D b7C	42-4
65-59518 20		ON Loca to		-	see J. ROSENBERG	42-8
65-59543 118	4/21/52	CI rept HQ	6	-	see J. ROSENBERG	42-13
65-59543 15x	2/18/50	WFO rept	2	0	b1 app refer US.A.F	42-10
65-59543 20	1/12/51	NY rept HQ	3	-	see J. ROSENBERG	42-11
65-59543 208	5/15/53	NY rept HQ	2	2	b1 b7C b7D	42-14
65-59543 67	12/3/51	NY rept HQ	3	3	b1 b7C b7D	42-12

39 24 0 6 9 0
 rel den rel preserved

File No: See Refs

Re: GOLD, HARRY

Date: _____
 (month/year)

Serial	Date	Description (Type of communication, to, from)	No. of Pages		Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited)	75 INV
			Actual	Released		
65-59611 4	2/14/51	WFO rept HQ	-	-	See Fortson Mem (file 1778) (30)	42-15
65-59870 34	7/8/52	NY rept HQ	2	2	b7D	42-16

2 2 0 0 0 30
 Not rel down rel presumed program

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. J. BELMONT

DATE: October 31, 1952

FROM : W. A. BRANIGAN

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.,
Paul Petersen,
Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

u x

PURPOSE:

To advise that Director of Bureau of Prisons, James V. Bennett, has no objection to confrontation between John Henry de Graaf and Harry Gold at Lewisburg Penitentiary. U

BACKGROUND:

Per authority granted in memorandum from Mr. Branigan to Mr. Belmont dated October 21, 1952, Mr. Frank Loveland, Assistant Director, Bureau of Prisons, HOLC Building, Washington, D. C., was contacted on October 27, 1952, by Inspector Carl E. Hennrich and Supervisor E. F. Linberg of the Espionage Unit. U

Mr. Loveland was advised of the Bureau's desire to confront John Henry de Graaf with Harry Gold at the Federal Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa. Mr. Loveland stated that he saw no objection to such a meeting, but advised that before he granted authority he would like to clear the matter with Mr. James V. Bennett, Director of the Bureau of Prisons, who was not immediately available. Mr. Loveland stated that he would telephonically contact Mr. Hennrich later. U

In the afternoon of October 27, 1952, Mr. Loveland telephonically advised Mr. Hennrich that Mr. Bennett was agreeable to the confrontation between De Graaf and Gold at the Lewisburg Penitentiary. Mr. Loveland stated that he would immediately advise Warden G. W. Humphrey at Lewisburg that such a meeting is agreeable to the Bureau of Prisons. U

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Philadelphia Office be advised of the above.

ACTION:

EX-115 RECORDED - 47 165-59191-111
INDEXED - 47 5 NOV 4 1952

If you approve, there is attached hereto a letter to the Philadelphia Office advising them of the above information. U

EL:mem
Attachment
65-59191 U

Serial 110 S11.F
11-21-60 R. 342

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 2-19-80 BY SP2TAP/brj/emb
7678 11/20/87
6/10/89

LINBERG
EL



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Liaison Office, Ottawa, Canada
October 10, 1952.

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

SECRET

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

~~CONFIDENTIAL REGISTERED
SPECIAL DELIVERY AIRMAIL~~

~~CLASSIFIED AND
EXTENDED BY SP2TAP/TRd/2nd
REASON FOR EXTENSION
FCIM, II, 1-2.1
DATE OF REVIEW FOR
DECLASSIFICATION~~

Director, FBI

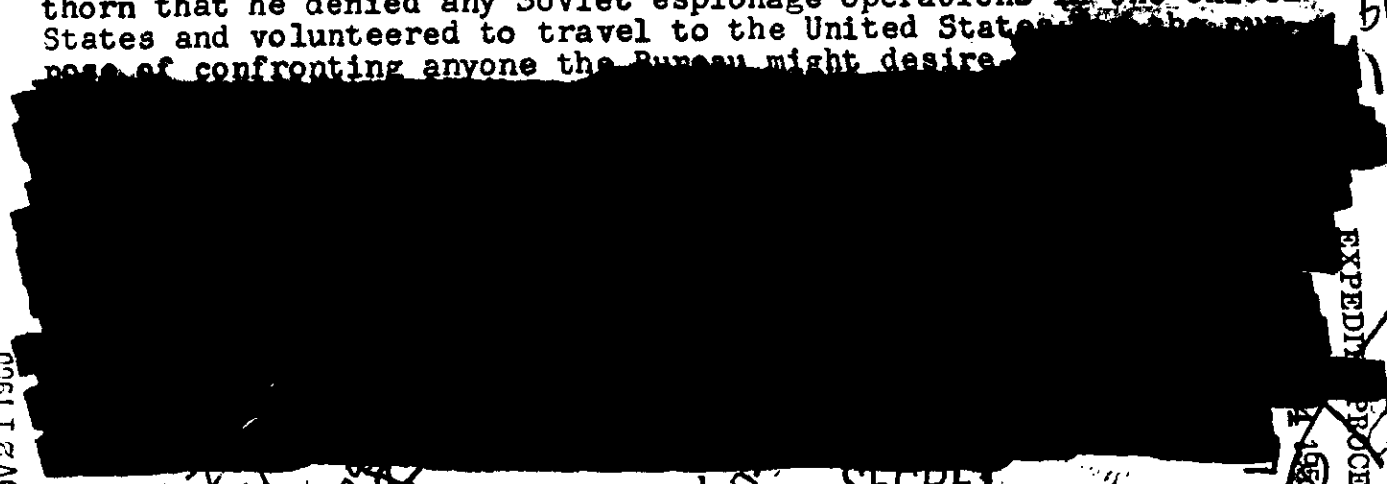
Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was
Paul Petersen, Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R.
Bufile 65-59191

U \$ 28-1140012-19-80
3048 PWT/1140 6/3/87
7-19-53
Classified by 1678 REP/ab
Declassify on: OADR
Comp # 56,261

Dear Sir:

ReBulet September 23, 1952, requesting that the Bureau be advised as to what would appear to be the best procedure to follow when inviting de Graff to the United States. It is noted that de Graff has volunteered to travel to the United States to confront anyone who might claim that he was the Soviet espionage superior of Thomas L. Black and Harry Gold. It is considered that the best procedure to invite de Graff to the United States would be for me to personally contact and discuss this matter with him at Montreal to work out arrangements for the trip. X U

It will be recalled that it was during the interview of de Graff by Special Agents Robert S. Plantz and Charles P. Silverthorn that he denied any Soviet espionage operations in the United States and volunteered to travel to the United States for the purpose of confronting anyone the Bureau might desire.



COPIES DESTROYED
R 842 NOV 21 1960

361
NOV 26 1952
WFO
EX-112

INDEXED-42
RECORDED
EX-112

SECRET

165-59191-119

NOV 20 1952

Classified by
Exempt from GDS, Category
Date of Declassification Indefinite

EXPEDITED PROCESSING

~~SECRET~~

b1

[REDACTED]

There is believed to be no reason why the confrontation of de Graff by Black and Gold could not take place on October 31, 1952.

[REDACTED]

The details as to travel arrangements, escort, if necessary, could be worked out after the above preliminary steps have been taken and de Graff interviewed. ~~S~~ u

No action is being taken relative to this matter until instructions are received from the Bureau. ~~S~~ u

Very truly yours,

Glenn H. Bethel ~~S~~ u
Glenn H. Bethel

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

TO: MR. H. BELMONT
FROM: MR. C. E. HENRICH

SECRET

CLASSIFIED UNDER 26, 1952
DATE EXTENDED BY SP2TAP/DRM/1A
EXTENSION 1,3
RECLASSIFICATION 2-19-80

SUBJECT: UNSUB was. PAUL PETERSEN, PAUL SMITH
ESPIONAGE - R

Classified by 628 Alj/Pak
Declassify on: OADR 10/26/80
10/26/80

Mr. Glenn Bethel called from Ottawa on the morning of November 26. He advised he had talked with DeGraaf on November 25 and that with no hesitation whatever DeGraaf indicated his willingness to proceed to Philadelphia for the purpose of confronting Harry Gold. DeGraaf indicated he could not be away from Canada during the coming week end, but did agree, and tentative arrangements have been made for DeGraaf to leave Montreal by rail on The Washington at 8:35 p.m., Wednesday, December 3, 1952, arriving in New York City at 7:55 a.m., December 4; leaving New York City at 8:30 a.m., December 4, and arriving Philadelphia at 10:00 a.m. the same day. Bethel stated he is arranging secure reservations and will furnish New York City with these reservations.

DeGraaf has suggested, and Bethel recommends, that Special Agents Robert Plantz and Charles Silverthorne, who previously interviewed DeGraaf, meet him at New York City.

A round-trip ticket for DeGraaf will amount to \$42.30 and Pullman accommodations \$10.00, making a total cost of \$52.30 for transportation. DeGraaf has stated he will have to hire someone to take care of his room while he is away, at a cost of \$5.00 a day, and that he will need necessary expense money during the trip. Bethel recommends that DeGraaf be paid on a per diem basis in connection.

Since DeGraaf will be traveling alone, Bethel suggested that we notify Immigration and Naturalization of the time of his crossing into the United States, in order to avoid complications as to his entry.

Bethel requested that after we have made necessary inquiries, we confirm to him as soon as possible that these dates are satisfactory and that we advise him of any further arrangements which should be made.

Bethel stated that [redacted] requested that they be advised of the results of the confrontation of Gold and DeGraaf.

ACTION: The Espionage Section is preparing advices to Philadelphia and New York and instructions to Bethel.

CEH:LL
cc-ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION
68 DEC 16 1952

RECORDED - 76
INDEXED - 78

65-59191-135
SECRET
Classified by 225
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification indefinite

1. R. S.
AIR-TEL TO NYC, PHILA, ANCHORAGE, LA, SD, SF 11-26-52-EE

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : The Director

DATE: December 1, 1952

FROM : D. M. Ladd

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
Paul Petersen,
Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R

SECRET

CLASSIFIED AND EXTENDED BY: SP2-TAP/BRM/10/2/80
REASON FOR EXTENSION: 3
FCIM, II, 1-2.4.2
DATE OF REVIEW FOR DECLASSIFICATION: 2-19-90
2-19-80

Tolson
Ladd
Nichols
Belmont
Mohr
Tele. Room
Nease
Gandy

SYNOPSIS:

Photographs of John Henry de Graaf, former Soviet espionage agent and [redacted] identified by Thomas L. Black and Harry Gold, confessed Soviet espionage agents, as their Soviet espionage superior from 1935 to 1938 in the New York City area.

[redacted] No documentary evidence can be located to prove he was in the U. S. from 1935 to 1938.

[redacted] De Graaf will arrive Philadelphia from Montreal, Canada, Thursday, December 4, 1952, to confront Black and Gold in an attempt to resolve impasse in this case. Bureau will pay De Graaf's expenses for this trip. You will be advised of pertinent developments. *Su*

PURPOSE:

To advise you that John Henry de Graaf will arrive in Philadelphia from Montreal, Canada, 10:07 a.m., Thursday, December 4, 1952, to confront Thomas L. Black and Harry Gold. *Su*

BACKGROUND:

In April, 1952, Thomas L. Black and Harry Gold, confessed Soviet espionage agents, were exhibited air photographs of John Henry de Graaf, former Soviet espionage agent. They both independently discovered these photographs as being their Soviet espionage superior from about 1935 to 1938 in the New York City area. This superior was interested in industrial espionage. This superior was the first Soviet espionage superior of Harry Gold. *Su*

65-59191

SECRET RECORDED - 78

65-59191-136

EL:rmc

INDEXED - 78

Classified by 8355 w/ [redacted] 11/1/75
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

68 DEC 16 1952

COPIES DESTROYED
R842 NOV - 1 1960

bl
1. R. 2

bl
ll

Classified by 6225 RFP/ed
Declassify on: OADR 8-9-83
Camp # 56, 201

EE

[REDACTED]

ols

bl

De Graaf was interviewed by agents of the New York Division in Canada in March, 1952. He denied he was the Soviet espionage superior of Black or Gold and volunteered to come to the U. S. to confront anyone who charged that he so acted. De Graaf furnished the interviewing agents photographs of himself during the pertinent period. These were the photographs later positively identified by Black and Gold. X U

ols

Extensive investigation has been conducted to discover any documentary evidence of De Graaf's presence in the U. S. from 1935 to 1938. No such evidence has been found. U

De Graaf is now a Canadian citizen.

[REDACTED]

The Criminal Division of the Department and the Commissioner of INS have been advised that De Graaf, a former Soviet agent, is coming to the U. S. for the purpose of confronting Black and Gold. X U

bl

De Graaf will arrive at Philadelphia, 10:07 a.m., Thursday, December 4, 1952, and will confront Black at the Philadelphia Office. The confrontation with Gold will take place at the Federal Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania. Mr. James V. Bennett, Director, Bureau of Prisons, has given approval for the use of a room at the penitentiary for this purpose and for De Graaf to enter the penitentiary. X U

ols

De Graaf's transportation expenses via rail, plus \$9 per diem expense money, is being paid by the Bureau. Five dollars per day is being allowed in addition for De Graaf to pay someone to operate his rooming house for him in his absence. U

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

R.P.A.

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-59191) **SECRET**
 FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA (65-4336)
 SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was,
 PAUL PETERSEN, PAUL SMITH,
 ESPIONAGE - R
 (New York Origin)

DATE: 12/29/52
 Mr. Tolson
 Mr. Ladd
 Mr. Belmont
 Mr. Clegg
 Mr. Glavin
CONFIDENTIAL
 Mr. Rosen
 Mr. Tracy
 Mr. Laughlin
 Mr. Mohr
 Mr. Winterrowd
 Tele. Room
 Mr. Holloman
 Miss Gandy

Enclosed herewith to the Bureau are six copies of the report of SA CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN in entitled matter.

Enclosed report sets forth the results of the confrontation between JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF, THOMAS L. BLACK, and HARRY GOLD. BLACK believes DE GRAAF is not PAUL PETERSEN, but hesitated to say so definitely. GOLD believed DE GRAAF to be PETERSEN but felt less certain of his identification after confrontation was finished than before. DE GRAAF vehemently denied he is PETERSEN or that he ever operated as a Soviet agent in the United States. GOLD subsequently, on 12/18/52, voluntarily advised, after considerable thought, he now believes DE GRAAF is not PETERSEN.

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

THOMAS L. BLACK is not certain of the dates of association with PETERSEN but estimates he met PETERSEN in late 1934 or early 1935. His association continued until approximately the beginning of 1937 or 1938. HARRY GOLD is more definite about the dates of his association with unknown subject. GOLD states the dates of his association are accurate since they occurred at the same time as certain events in his life which he remembers and which are a matter of record. GOLD's association with unknown subject was from either October or November 1935, until July 1936. During the period October or November 1935, GOLD claims he met unknown subject

CPS:WSM
 ENCLS - 6
REGISTERED MAIL

Classified by 3042 out/ab
 Declassify on: OADR 6/3/87 ET
 PHILA 1-15-54

- cc: 1 - New York (65-15334) (INFO.) (ENCLS - 4) (R.M.)
- 1 - San Francisco (65-4277) (INFO.) (ENCL - 1) (R.M.)
- 1 - Los Angeles (INFO.) (ENCL - 1) (R.M.)
- 1 - Washington Field (65-5504) (INFO.) (ENCL - 1) (R.M.)
- 1 - Anchorage (100-1540) (INFO.) (ENCL - 1) (R.M.)
- 1 - San Diego (INFO.) (ENCL-1) (R.M.)
- 1 - Newark (INFO.) (ENCL-2) (R.M.)

filed

65-59191-153

DEC 31 1952

SECRET
 COPIES DESTROYED
 R342 NOV 21 1950
 Classified by 335 WADDA
 Exempt from GDS Category 2
 Date of Declassification Indefinite
 RECORDED-42

63 JAN 27 1953

RANKS

DIRECTOR, FBI
PH 65-4336

SECRET

six or seven times.

DE GRAAF states that he was in Brazil along with other individuals planning a revolution to overthrow the Brazilian Government between January 1935 and January 1936. During the pertinent period October and November 1935, DE GRAAF claims this was the most active period of planning the revolution.

[REDACTED]

(S)

b1

[REDACTED]

(S)

b1

As set forth in letter dated 9/4/52, from Legal Attache, London, to the Bureau in entitled matter

[REDACTED]

(S) b1

153

DIRECTOR, FBI
PH 65-4336

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

Even though BLACK and GOLD now feel DE GRAAF is not PETERSEN, both still state there is a close resemblance between early 1930 photographs of DE GRAAF and unknown subject. In view of this close resemblance, the Bureau may desire to still pursue the issue further to definitely eliminate DE GRAAF as a possible suspect.

It is therefore believed that the next logical course to follow in an effort to attempt to definitely establish the whereabouts of DE GRAAF during pertinent period would be an inquiry in

[REDACTED] (S)

Regarding the [REDACTED] (S)

[REDACTED] (S)

the signed statement taken in March 1952, and as set forth on Pages 90 and 91 of the report of SA ROBERT S. PLANTZ at New York dated 5/8/52, entitled, JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF, ESP-R. The more DE GRAAF was pressed for accurate information at this time as compared with his story in March 1952, the more confused he seemed to become. After intensive questioning, it was apparent that his stories of March and December 1952 regarding the [REDACTED] are not reconcilable. DE GRAAF was obviously "reaching" in trying to make his story coincide with the facts that have come into our possession recently. The whole problem can probably be attributed to a defective memory, plus the fact that DE GRAAF in repeating his story so frequently, has confused himself. DE GRAAF claimed that his present version of the [REDACTED] as set forth in enclosed report, is his best recollection on the matter. (S)

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

153

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO.

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA	DATE WHEN MADE DEC 29 1952	DATE WHEN FILED 10/16, 11/12, 25, 29, 12/3-6, 9, 11, 18/52	REPORT MADE BY CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was., Paul Petersen, Paul Smith		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

THOMAS L. BLACK, admitted Soviet Agent, and HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet Agent, identified early 1930 photographs of JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF as their Soviet superior known to BLACK as PAUL PETERSEN and to GOLD as PAUL. DE GRAAF when interviewed by Bureau agents in Canada in the spring of 1952, denied that he worked as a Soviet agent in the United States, and volunteered to confront anyone who claimed he was their Soviet superior in the United States. DE GRAAF invited on 11/25/52 to United States to confront BLACK and GOLD. Confrontation between BLACK and DE GRAAF held at Philadelphia Office on 12/4/52. Pertinent points BLACK remembers about his association with Unsub. discussed during confrontation which lasted from 12:15 p.m. to 2:45 p.m. BLACK had opportunity to observe DE GRAAF standing, walking, and to compare relative height of DE GRAAF with his recollection of PETERSEN. After confrontation, BLACK stated he was almost certain DE GRAAF is not PETERSEN, but hesitated to say so definitely because of certain similarities. Only similarity BLACK could name was that DE GRAAF and PETERSEN smiled in a similar manner. BLACK subsequently contacted and stated he has changed his opinion regarding early 1930 photos of DE GRAAF and now feels these photos are not of PETERSEN. BLACK pointed out that DE GRAAF is too tall to be PETERSEN. Confrontation between HARRY GOLD and DE GRAAF held 12/5/52 at U. S. Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa. Pertinent points GOLD recalled regarding association with Unsub. discussed during confrontation which lasted from 9:45 a.m. to noon. GOLD had opportunity to observe DE GRAAF standing and walking for a short

ROOKSLEY - INFO

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>B.F.A. [Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	ENCLOSURE DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		65-159191-153
COPIES DESTROYED R 842 NOV 21 1960 (See Page 2)		1 - LINDBERG 7 DEC 31 1952 SECRET
		RECORDED-42 INDEXED-42

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside your agency.

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

#8-18406V
 Reissued page 18, 7, 11-19, 29, 29 on [unclear] PRINTING OFFICE 16-60637-1
 Pg 13, 7, 11-16, 18 are unclassified. Pg 17, 2
 19, 27 and 29 contains classifiable info. 3042 PWT [unclear] 6/13/87

Classified by 2355 WAB/MAH 11/11/75
 Exempt from GDS, Category 3
 Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~SECRET~~

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: (Continued)

distance. As confrontation began, GOLD identified DE GRAAF as his first Soviet superior in the U. S., PAUL. At conclusion of confrontation, GOLD stated that he felt less certain of his identification now that he has talked with DE GRAAF than prior to meeting him, but still felt he is identical with Unsub. DE GRAAF vehemently denied he is Unsub. Information concerning [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] DE GRAAF unable to identify photographs of DAVID WROTENBERG or LOUIS WOSK and never heard of ROSE TOLINS. On 12/18/52, HARRY GOLD voluntarily advised that after considerable thought, he has changed his opinion and now believes DE GRAAF is not identical with Unsub. GOLD's opinion two not identical is not based on DE GRAAF's actions or his discussion with DE GRAAF but on fact that DE GRAAF is much taller than Unsub. and DE GRAAF's hands are much larger and rougher than Unsub's. b1

- R U C -

Copies of this Report:

- ⑥ - BUREAU (65-59191)(R.M.)
(1 - 100-342513)
- 4 - NEW YORK (65-15334)(R.M.)
(1 - 65-15945)
- 2 - NEWARK (R.M.)
- 1 - ANCHORAGE (INFO.)(R.M.)
- 1 - LOS ANGELES (INFO.)(R.M.)
- 1 - SAN DIEGO (INFO.)(R.M.)
- 1 - SAN FRANCISCO (INFO.)(R.M.)
- 1 - WASHINGTON FIELD (INFO.)(R.M.)
- 1 - PHILADELPHIA (65-4336)
(1 - 65-4741)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DETAILS:

- BACKGROUND -THOMAS L. BLACK

THOMAS L. BLACK, an admitted Soviet agent, in a signed statement dated June 5, 1952, at Philadelphia, Pa., advised that in late 1934 or early 1935, he met a man named PAUL PETERSEN through his Soviet superior, GAIK OVAKIMIAN. BLACK, during his association with PAUL PETERSEN, also knew him to be a Soviet espionage agent. Shortly after becoming involved with PETERSEN, BLACK introduced HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet agent, to PETERSEN in New York City. He could not recall the exact circumstances regarding the introduction of GOLD to PETERSEN.

o/s [BLACK's association with PETERSEN was from late in 1934 or early 1935 until late in 1937, or possibly January 1938. He was unable to fix dates more accurately than this. BLACK identified two 1932 photographs of JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF as the man he knew as PAUL PETERSEN.

HARRY GOLD

HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet agent, in a signed statement dated May 8, 1952, at the United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa., advised that in late October or November 1935, he was introduced by THOMAS L. BLACK to a man named PAUL. During his association with PAUL, which lasted from approximately October or November 1935 until July 1936, GOLD also knew him to be a Soviet espionage agent. GOLD also identified 1932 photographs of JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF as the man he knew as his Soviet superior, PAUL. GOLD also identified 1929, 1934, and 1945 photographs of DE GRAAF as being the individual he knew as PAUL.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

o/s [brand of cigarettes and asked him why. When BLACK told him, PETERSEN scoffed and said BLACK was "fighting windmills," and that this situation was childish.

(10) BLACK recalls he introduced HARRY GOLD to PETERSEN, referring to PETERSEN only as PAUL. BLACK could not recall any other circumstances regarding this introduction.

o/s [(11) During one of his meetings with PETERSEN, BLACK said the subject of the Moscow purge trials was mentioned. BLACK expressed some mild disapproval of the conduct of the trials and made some remark that if things like that were going on in Russia, BLACK was considering joining the Trotskyites. This remark was made jokingly, but it angered PETERSEN. They parted without making an appointment for a future meeting. Subsequently, PETERSEN contacted BLACK and told him it would be an excellent idea for BLACK to join the Trotskyite Movement and that this would be perhaps his true sphere of usefulness.

(12) BLACK also recalls a couple of times when PETERSEN and he ate at Gafanttis, an Italian restaurant near the Pennsylvania Railroad Station, New York City, and Luchow's, a Chinese restaurant in New York City. BLACK also recalled having dinner on one occasion in the dining room of the Hotel Martinique in New York City, with PETERSEN.

INVITATION TO THE UNITED STATES

On November 25, 1952, JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF, Montreal, Canada, accepted an invitation to come to the United States to confront THOMAS L. BLACK and HARRY GOLD. DE GRAAF was scheduled to arrive in Philadelphia at 10:07 a.m., December 4, 1952.

- 7 - SECRET

153

~~SECRET~~

o/s

THOMAS L. BLACK was recontacted on December 11, 1952, in an effort to determine what his present opinion is of the 1930 photographs of DE GRAAF. BLACK at this time advised that he had changed his opinion regarding the photographs of DE GRAAF which were taken in the early 1930's. BLACK advised that his identification of DE GRAAF prior to the confrontation was based mainly on the 1932 photograph of DE GRAAF wearing a hat. As a result of the confrontation, BLACK states he has changed his opinion regarding the early 1930 photographs of DE GRAAF and now feels these photographs are not of PETERSEN. The early 1930 photographs of DE GRAAF resemble PETERSEN, but BLACK believes it is just a coincidence that these photographs are similar to his recollection of PETERSEN. BLACK again pointed out that DE GRAAF is too tall to be PETERSEN. BLACK emphasized that as a result of the confrontation, he does not believe the early 1930 photographs of DE GRAAF are PETERSEN.

RE-INTERVIEW OF HARRY GOLD
REGARDING HIS ASSOCIATION WITH
UNKNOWN SUBJECT

HARRY GOLD, convicted Soviet agent, was re-interviewed by SA W. JAMES WOOD at the United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa, on December 4, 1952, for the purpose of refreshing his recollection as to the unknown subject in this case and in an effort to obtain further data which would be of assistance in identifying or eliminating JOHN DE GRAAF as the unknown subject.

GOLD stated that the dates he originally furnished as to his initial and final meetings with his Soviet superior, PAUL, were possibly not too accurate; however, the dates which are set forth below are accurate, since he has been mentally reviewing his contacts with PAUL and has refreshed his memory in this regard.

GOLD stated his first meeting with his Soviet superior, PAUL, was on a Wednesday or Thursday of the week when his brother, JOSEPH GOLD, went to work for the National Oil Products Company, Harrison, N. J. HARRY GOLD placed this

~~SECRET~~

53

~~SECRET~~

date as late October or early November 1935. The reason he recalled this date so vividly was that JOSEPH GOLD only worked one week for this company and then quit:

GOLD recalls the following points about his meetings with PAUL, his Soviet superior:

- (1) The first meeting occurred in the evening after GOLD met TOM BLACK at the Pennsylvania Station in New York City. They proceeded to 32nd Street and 7th Avenue, where BLACK introduced GOLD to PAUL. GOLD cannot recall whether BLACK used any other name than PAUL in introducing him. Sometime later, BLACK had mentioned to GOLD that PAUL's last name was SMITH.

PAUL told GOLD he wanted every bit of information on chemical processes and particularly wanted a list of what the Pennsylvania Sugar Company, where GOLD was employed at that time, had available. At this first meeting, PAUL wanted to know about the absolute alcohol and butyl alcohol processes available at the Pennsylvania Sugar Company. He said that ethyl alcohol was needed because the Russians could blend it with motor fuel and extend what motor fuel they had. GOLD recalls PAUL often thanked him for the work he had been doing "on behalf of the Soviet Union." At the first meeting, PAUL told GOLD that at their next meeting GOLD was to bring a photograph of himself as well as a dossier which would include all past history of GOLD.

- (2) The second meeting with PAUL was held on Saturday of the same week at which time GOLD went to New York City from Philadelphia and turned over to PAUL a dossier and photograph.

~~SECRET~~

153

~~SECRET~~

- (3) There were two or possibly three meetings between the second meeting mentioned above and Thanksgiving Day, November 1935. These meetings were held to determine how GOLD was going to get the butyl alcohol information and how he would forward it to PAUL. GOLD was scheduled to give information on the butyl alcohol process to PAUL on Thanksgiving Day, 1935, but he did not have the information at that time and the meeting was not held.
- (4) Between Thanksgiving Day and the first week of December 1935, GOLD met PAUL once and they made arrangements for a later meeting. Arrangements were made to meet on the first Thursday of December 1935.
- (5) A meeting was held on the first Thursday of December 1935. Just prior to this meeting, GOLD had taken a great deal of material from the office of Dr. REICH at the Pennsylvania Sugar Company. He turned this material over to PAUL. PAUL took the material and told GOLD to "kill a few hours in a motion picture." Later on in the day, GOLD again met PAUL and PAUL returned the material to him. PAUL told GOLD that the material had been copied by Amtorg. GOLD recalls he was impressed with the speed at which this large mass of blueprints and documents apparently had been copied. GOLD took the material back to Philadelphia and went to evening school that night. Early the following morning at about 4:30 or 5:00 a.m., he put the material back in the office of Dr. REICH. GOLD stated he was able to accurately pin-point the above date because he returned the material to Dr. REICH's office at the time Dr. REICH was in New York City attending the National Exposition of Chemical Industries at the Grand Central Palace, which exposition was always held in the first week of December.

~~SECRET~~

153

SECRET

GOLD did not see PAUL during the first of December because GOLD caught a cold and was confined to his home.

(6) Between Christmas 1935 and New Year's Eve, 1936, GOLD again went to New York City and met with PAUL. PAUL was concerned about GOLD's health. PAUL also told GOLD that persons at Amtorg had been amazed that GOLD was able to get such a large quantity of material out of Penn Sugar. PAUL discussed the possibility of coming to Philadelphia and meeting GOLD for one meeting since GOLD was in bad health. PAUL did come to Philadelphia and met GOLD on South Broad Street near Chestnut Street at about 1:00 p m. PAUL asked GOLD after being in Philadelphia for one or two hours, "Is this all there is to the town?" PAUL dropped the idea of having alternate meetings in Philadelphia, because of the relatively small size of the downtown area. At this meeting, PAUL tried to give GOLD \$40.00 as a gift and suggested he purchase a set of books by Lewkowitsch bearing a title similar to "Chemistry and Technology of Soaps, Fats, Oils, and Waxes". GOLD said he became extremely agitated at PAUL's offering him money and flatly refused the \$40.00 and told PAUL that he was not helping the Soviets for money.

(7) Following the above meeting, GOLD stated he furnished material from Penn Sugar Company to PAUL from time to time until July 1936. GOLD recalls they met in February or March 1935 and again in April 1936. GOLD recalled that at the April meeting, they went to Child's Restaurant, at which time PAUL complained about his stomach and consulted a typed card which listed foods that he could eat. PAUL spoke to the waitress in Child's and told her the ingredients that he ate. PAUL also asked about the possibility of

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

diating. GOLD could not recall that PAUL had previously complained about stomach trouble. GOLD said they had subsequent meetings up to the date of their last meeting in July 1936, but GOLD could not recall the exact number of these meetings.

GOLD did recall that on one meeting in May 1936, it was necessary for him to catch a train from North Philadelphia Station to New York City to meet PAUL. Shortly after he boarded the train he saw a flash of fire go across the tracks and the train stopped. GOLD found that a young man had apparently tried to catch a ride on the engine and in making the attempt he had been badly burned, and subsequently died. GOLD recalled he was very much shaken by this incident, but proceeded to New York City where he met PAUL on Broadway above Columbus Circle somewhere in the 70's. After telling PAUL about his progress at Penn Sugar Company, GOLD mentioned the incident on the train. He also mentioned to PAUL how disturbed he had become. PAUL told GOLD not to worry about the incident and took him a few blocks from their meeting place. There they met TOM BLACK. GOLD stated that this was against all normal procedure but PAUL seemed to feel that since GOLD was upset over the incident mentioned above, meeting BLACK might do him some good.

Concerning this particular meeting, it should be noted that THOMAS L. BLACK was specifically questioned about meeting PAUL and GOLD but he could not recall the incident.

(8)

GOLD's last meeting with PAUL was in July 1936. PAUL told GOLD he was going to have to leave the country and therefore would like to introduce GOLD to his replacement. GOLD received the impression that PAUL's ultimate destination was

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

Germany. At this last meeting, PAUL introduced GOLD to STEVE SWARTZ, whom PAUL referred to as "the big fellow"

CONFRONTATION BETWEEN HARRY GOLD
AND JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF

The confrontation between JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF and HARRY GOLD took place in a small reception room at the United States Penitentiary Lewisburg Pa. Also present in the room were SA W. JAMES WOOD, SA ROBERT S. PLANTZ of the New York Office, and the reporting agent. The confrontation began at approximately 9:45 a.m., on December 5, 1952.

The photographs of JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF, which were taken in 1929, 1932, 1934, and 1945, were placed on a table between DE GRAAF and GOLD. Initially, HARRY GOLD referred to the two 1932 photographs of DE GRAAF, particularly the one with DE GRAAF wearing a hat and stated, "This photograph is a photograph of a person who introduced me to Soviet espionage in October or November 1935, in New York City, and that person is you." DE GRAAF vehemently denied that he had ever met GOLD before or anyone resembling him. DE GRAAF asked GOLD why he thought he was the person. GOLD stated, "Your voice is the same; the contour of your face is the same; your smile is exactly the same." GOLD continued, "I knew you as PAUL, I did not know your last name. TOM BLACK at one time said your last name was SMITH." DE GRAAF asked GOLD if he ever noticed any scars or marks on unknown subject PAUL's face. GOLD said no. DE GRAAF then pointed out a small one-inch blue scar on the right side of his face, which was caused by a small mine explosion in Ahlen, Germany, in 1921. Two moles on the lower part of the left eye were pointed out to GOLD. DE GRAAF showed GOLD his left hand, mentioning that the back part is not quite as full as his right hand and this condition was caused by a burn many years ago. GOLD said he never noticed these marks on PETERSEN.

GOLD proceeded to tell DE GRAAF that the dates of his association with unknown subject PAUL can be accurately determined

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

since they occurred at the same time as certain events in his life which he remembers and which are a matter of record. For example, GOLD said the date he met PAUL, his brother, JOSEPH GOLD, went to work for NOPCO. This was possibly late October or early November 1935. GOLD added the reason he remembers this so vividly was that his brother worked only one week at NOPCO. GOLD then proceeded to describe all of his meetings with unknown subject PAUL to DE GRAAF.

[REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] (S)

Inasmuch as GOLD had mentioned the transmission of material to PAUL from the Pennsylvania Sugar Company, DE GRAAF asked GOLD if this was the usual procedure. GOLD indicated on a few occasions it had been done this way. [REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] (S)

o/s [DE GRAAF denied he ever had stomach trouble and in answer to a specific question, stated he did not care for liquor or vodka. He preferred a good bottle of wine with his meals and occasionally a glass of beer in the summertime.

GOLD then proceeded to again discuss some of his meetings with PAUL in detail. The confrontation ended at twelve noon.

GOLD had the opportunity to observe DE GRAAF standing and walking for a short distance, and to closely observe his actions, mannerisms and speech.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~GOLD'S COMMENTS AFTER CONFRONTATION

After the confrontation, HARRY GOLD advised as follows:

"The general features of the man, allowing for the difference in years are almost exactly those of the man I knew. His nose, his eyes, his forehead, his mouth, particularly as he talks and smiles, the way in which he holds his head, a little to the side, are those of the man I knew, almost exactly. The voice is almost exactly that of the man I knew, the intonation and accent."

GOLD described DE GRAAF's walk as similar to that of PAUL. He stated that the set of DE GRAAF's shoulders as he walks is the same as PAUL and the way DE GRAAF holds himself while walking is the same. GOLD said the only dissimilarity noted is in height and he still recalls PAUL as being only 5'8" or 5'9", whereas DE GRAAF is about six feet.

The 1932 photograph of DE GRAAF wearing a hat, according to GOLD, is exactly the same as he recalls PAUL. GOLD also noted at this point that there has been a great change in the early 1932 appearance of DE GRAAF as compared with current photographs. GOLD stated he felt less certain of his identification now that he has talked with DE GRAAF than he did prior to meeting him, but he still felt he is identical with the unknown subject, PAUL.

DE GRAAF, as mentioned previously, vehemently denied in the presence of GOLD that he is identical with unknown subject PAUL. DE GRAAF mentioned also that his movements during this pertinent period, October 1935 through January 1936, can be verified in Brazil.

RE-INTERVIEW OF DE GRAAF

JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF was re-interviewed by SA ROBERT S. FLANNY and the reporting agent on December 6, 1952, at the Philadelphia Office. DE GRAAF continued to vehemently deny he

~~SECRET~~

PH 65-4336

~~SECRET~~

is unknown subject, PAUL PETERSEN or PAUL SMITH. DE GRAAF claimed that HARRY GOLD at the end of the confrontation acted as if he was uncertain of his identification of him. The various possibilities of DE GRAAF's operating in the United States for a short period of time were brought to DE GRAAF's attention. He continued, however, to deny that he ever operated in the United States as a Soviet agent.

>
b1

[REDACTED]

(s)

INFORMATION CONCERNING [REDACTED]

b1

[REDACTED]

b1

[REDACTED]

b1

o/s

[REDACTED]

b1

[REDACTED]

(s)

~~SECRET~~

[REDACTED] (S)

b1

[REDACTED] (S)

b1

o/s

[REDACTED] (S)

b7D

b1/100-340512
ee

INFORMATION CONCERNING HARRY GOLD'S CHANGE OF OPINION

HARRY GOLD, after requesting to see an agent, voluntarily advised SA W. JAMES WOOD on December 18, 1952, that he had given serious consideration to the possibility of DE GRAAF being identical with unknown subject, since the recent confrontation. GOLD stated he has changed his opinion and is now firmly convinced DE GRAAF is not identical with Unknown Subject. GOLD said the 1932 photographs of DE GRAAF with hat on, had so convinced him DE GRAAF was identical that he was certain of identification in his own mind at the time of confrontation. GOLD stated it took much consideration before he was ready to admit to himself that the two are not identical. GOLD said his opinion that the two are not identical is not based on DE GRAAF's actions or his discussion with DE GRAAF but on following two points:

1. GOLD still feels his original estimate of unknown subject's height, specifically 5'7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 5'8" or 5'9", is correct whereas DE GRAAF was definitely much taller than unknown subject.

2. DE GRAAF's hands are much larger and rougher than unknown subject. GOLD thought if unknown subject is identified, he will resemble above-described photograph very closely.

GOLD stated he regrets very much his mistaken identity and resulting unnecessary investigation required of the Bureau through his mistaken identification.

103

~~SECRET~~

PH 65-4336

- ADMINISTRATIVE -

For the information of all offices [REDACTED] b1

Information copies have been disseminated for Anchorage, Los Angeles, San Diego, and San Francisco in view of the fact that these offices are [REDACTED] b1

Information copy of this report is designated for Washington Field Office in view of the fact that this office has on numerous occasions been requested to check passport records regarding the various names that have arisen in the DE GRAAF case.

More detailed information concerning the [REDACTED] may be found in the report of SA ROBERT S. PLANTZ, New York, captioned JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF, was., ESPIONAGE - R, dated 5/8/52. b1

Additional information was obtained from [REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] at which time appropriate copies will be designated for the files of the various offices which have opened cases on unknown subject, Mr. DAVID; ROSE TOLINS, and unknown subject, wa. LOUIS.

- LEADS -

THE NEWARK DIVISION
AT HARRISON, N. J.

* Will contact L. M. CARTER, Personnel Director,

PH 65-4336

~~SECRET~~

National Oil Products Company, and attempt to establish the dates of JOSEPH GOLD's employment by that company. He was reportedly there for only one week in either October or November 1935. It is important that an attempt be made to definitely locate these dates inasmuch as this period of employment fixes the date accurately when HARRY GOLD first met unknown subject PAUL. It is pointed out that JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF's whereabouts can probably be accurately ascertained if the date of JOSEPH GOLD's employment is learned. HARRY GOLD previously advised that his brother worked only one week on the night shift and he was packing aluminum stearate. The foreman of JOSEPH GOLD had been "an Irishman named JOHNNY." HARRY GOLD thought his brother was probably employed in the packing and shipping department.

THE NEW YORK OFFICE
AT NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

Will attempt to determine whether the National Exposition of Chemical Industries was held at the Grand Central Palace in New York City during December 1935. It is noted that this date become important as it fixes the time that GOLD first turned over information from Pennsylvania Sugar Company to unknown subject, PAUL.

INFORMANT

IDENTITY OF SOURCE

DESCRIPTION OF INFORMATION

LOCATION

T-1 is [REDACTED]

(15)

Letter from Legal Attache, London, to Director dated 9/12/52, captioned UNSUB. "Louis" (Note Kapelle), ESP-R, forwarded to PH 10/24/52

~~SECRET~~

153

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECRET

①/10-1
②-1

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

NY FILE NO. 65-15334 mjt

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE JAN 17 1951	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 12/4-6, 11-16, 18-20/50; 1/9/51	REPORT MADE BY FRANCIS W. ZANGLE
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was: Paul Smith, Paul Petersen			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

G. I. R. - 8

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

No identification of subject effected either during discussion with HARRY GOLD of some individuals known to [ARMAND LABIS, FELDMAN] in espionage work, or in displaying to GOLD additional photographs. GOLD viewed a 1934 group photo of Amtorg employees and picked out two persons who somewhat resembled the man he knew as PAUL SMITH.

N.Y. O-1 NYC 3-21-51
 To be submitted 11/5/51

Classified by 3042007
 Declassify on: OADR 2/2/87

DETAILS:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED At New York City, New York
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
 WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

A review of the FELDMAN-OVAKIMIAN case file was made in an effort to turn up suspects for instant unknown subject. A photo of BORIS L. ERMIN, was: Elman and Antonio Spina, was shown to HARRY GOLD and also a photo of VLADIMIR FRIDMAN was shown to GOLD, both with negative results.

COPIES DESTROYED

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 65-59191-16	RECORDED - 63 INDEXED - 63
COPIES OF THIS REPORT			
2 - Bureau (65-59191) 1 - Los Angeles (Info.) 2 - Philadelphia (65-4336) (Enc.-1) 1 - San Francisco (Info.) 1 - Washington Field (Info.)			

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15334

Inasmuch as GOLD had seen all the other photos available of individuals known in the FELDMAN-OVAKIMIAN case, this was not done again. Only one individual was located in the file who may have been identical with instant unknown subject. Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, furnished information about this suspect to the effect that

[REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] (S) b1

[REDACTED] (S) b1

[REDACTED] b1

[REDACTED] (S) b1

[REDACTED] b1 (S)

els

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15334

~~SECRET~~

ops

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(S)

HARRY GOLD was interviewed on January 9, 1951 in the New York City Jail, 100 Centre Street, New York City by SAS JOSEPH C. WALSH and FRANCIS W. ZANGLE. As no photo of GUSEV has as yet been located, the description of GUSEV was discussed with HARRY GOLD. At this time GOLD stated that it sounded a great deal like PAUL SMITH, inasmuch as he recalled that PAUL SMITH often wore a brown gabardine topcoat and had trouble with his stomach. GOLD stated he definitely recalled that PETERSEN had light brown hair, while GUSEV is described as having dark grayish black hair.

It is noted, however, that when THOMAS L. BLACK described instant unknown subject, he said he had dark graying hair.

GOLD also noted the height of GUSEV was probably more than 5'6-1/2".

A group photograph allegedly taken in 1934 of Amtorg employees was exhibited to HARRY GOLD. GOLD picked out two individuals whom he said somewhat resembled the unknown subject, but he said he could not make a positive identification. A copy of this photograph is being sent to

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15334

~~SECRET~~

the Philadelphia office for exhibition to THOMAS L. BLACK. The suspects picked out by HARRY GOLD are marked on the photograph and numbered 6 and 7. The identity of these individuals is not known at the present time.

ENCLOSURE: TO PHILADELPHIA (1)

1 copy of a 1934 photograph of Amtorg employees.

- P E N D I N G -

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15334

~~SECRET~~

L E A D S

Copies of this report are being sent to Los Angeles, San Francisco and Washington Field in accordance with Bureau instructions.

PHILADELPHIA

At Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Will exhibit to THOMAS L. BLACK the group photograph enclosed.

Will interview THOMAS L. BLACK concerning the possibility that PETER D. GUSEV is identical with instant unknown subject.

NEW YORK

At New York City, New York

Will continue to exhibit photographs of possible suspects to HARRY GOLD.

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum

UNITED STATES

GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-59191)
FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA (65-4336)

DATE: 7/20/53

SUBJECT: UNSUB; was.
Paul Smith, Paul Petersen
ESPIONAGE - R

Re New York letter dated 6/16/53.

In response to the request in referenced New York letter, the attention of the New York Office is directed to the report of SA CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN dated 12/29/52 at Philadelphia in the above-captioned matter.

This report sets forth the preparation for and actual confrontation of JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF by HARRY GOLD to determine if DE GRAAF was GOLD's soviet superior "PAUL". In preparation for this confrontation, GOLD advised that the dates he had originally furnished as to his initial and final meetings with "PAUL" were possibly not too accurate but that prior to the meeting with DE GRAAF, he had mentally reviewed his contacts with "PAUL" and believed the dates now furnished were accurate. GOLD then furnished the date of July, 1936, as his last meeting with "PAUL", at which time "PAUL" turned GOLD over to STEVE SWARTZ.

In view of the above, GOLD will not be recontacted.

MCC:feb
REGISTERED MAIL

cc: 2 - New York (65-15334)

65-15402
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/16/81 BY 3022/SP/AV/EX-59

RECORDED-53

INDEXED-59

65-59191-16
87 JUL 22 1953

ESP. SEC.

58
63 JUL 21 1953

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-59191)

DATE: 10/19/53

hvb FROM : SAC, New York (65-15334)

TOP SECRET

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Paul Smith, Paul Petersen
ESP-R
(OO-NY)

It has been noted that the photograph of JOHANNES STEEL, well-known radio commentator during the 1940s and former author of a newsletter, bears a slight resemblance to JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF, whose photograph was erroneously identified by BLACK and GOLD as instant Unsub, and further that, with the exception of the age, the description of STEEL, including the German background, fits that description furnished by HARRY GOLD.

Records of INS, NYC, reviewed in 1944, reflected that STEEL entered the US on 8/31/34, and in December 1934 he described himself as: born 8/3/08 at Elberfeld, Germany, height 5' 10", weight 155 lbs., complexion fair, eyes gray, hair brown, nationality German.

Concerning the birthdate of STEEL, as compared to GOLD's statement that Unsub PETERSEN was age 30 to 35 in 1936, it is to be noted that STEEL may have appeared and acted older than his actual years. A confidential source abroad has advised that as of [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

[REDACTED]

Classified by 3042/ewj
Declassify on: OADR

(5) STEEL, currently an SI subject of the NYO, since his arrival in the US, has had miscellaneous Communist associations, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Further, [REDACTED]

RM

2 - Philadelphia (Encs. 2) (RM) (65-4336)

NOV 2 1953

INDEXED - 94

65-59191-169

RECORDED - 94

OCT 20 1953

AEN:GE COPIES DESTROYED

R342 NOV 21 1960

TOP SECRET

ESP-REQ

Letter to Director
NY 65-15334

~~TOP SECRET~~ 90T

Phil

Enclosed herewith for Philadelphia are two photos of STEEL. Philadelphia is requested to exhibit these photos of STEEL to HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK and to discuss STEEL's description and background with them for a possible identification of Unsub PETERSEN or any other of their unknown superiors.

~~TOP SECRET~~ 90T

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA	DATE WHEN MADE 11/16/53	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 10/23; 11/4, 6/53	REPORT MADE BY MAURICE G. CARROLL (cra)
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT; wa. Paul Smith, Paul Petersen			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

THOMAS L. BLACK and HARRY GOLD advised JOHANNES STEEL not identical with unknown subject or any of their Soviet espionage superiors.

86-18402 v
DECLASSIFIED BY *3042 EOT/1/12* - RUC -
DN *6/1/87*

DETAILS: At Philadelphia, Pa.

In furtherance of an attempt to identify unknown subject, with aliases PAUL SMITH, PAUL PETERSEN, who was THOMAS L. BLACK's superior from late 1934 or early 1935 until late 1937 or possibly January of 1938, a photograph of JOHANNES STEEL was exhibited to BLACK, a self admitted Soviet agent. After viewing this photograph, BLACK stated that STEEL definitely was not identical with unknown subject, PAUL SMITH, PAUL PETERSEN. From descriptive and background data of STEEL furnished to BLACK, he stated that STEEL was not identical with any of his Soviet espionage superiors.

At Lewisburg, Pa.

The following investigation was conducted by SA WAYNE G. HUNT on October 23, 1953:

On October 23, 1953, a photograph of JOHANNES STEEL was exhibited to HARRY GOLD, inmate, United States Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa., and he stated definitely that STEEL is not identical to any of his unknown superiors. He stated he does not know STEEL personally but knows of him through his column which was published in the "Philadelphia Record" in the late 1930's and the early part of 1940.

COPIES DESTROYED

842 NOV 21 1960

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>[Signature]</i>	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 65-59191-177
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		RECORDED-38
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 - Bureau (65-59191)(Registered Mail) 1 - Los Angeles (Info)(Registered Mail) 3 - New York (65-15334)(Registered Mail) 1 - San Francisco (65-4277)(Info)(Registered Mail) 1 - Washington Field (Info)(Registered Mail) 3 - Philadelphia (65-4336) 		INDEXED-38 EX-103

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

PH 65-4336

He stated the shape of STEEL's chin, eyes, forehead, and ovalness of face is similar to that of unknown subject, but the face is too long. He further stated that STEEL is too young, too tall, and too light, and that his nose is too long and protruding to be identical to unknown subject. GOLD stated that the upper limit of unknown subject's height would be 5' 9" according to his memory.

- RUC -

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-59191)

DATE: 3/1/54

FROM : SAC, New York (65-15334)

79266

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was: Paul Smith, Paul Petersen
ESPIONAGE - R
(OO - NY)

Rebulet to NY, 2/11/54, requesting that NYO contact relatives of RUTH BOERGER RUBENS, wife of ARNOLD RUBENS, in an effort to locate additional photographs of ARNOLD RUBENS for exhibition to HARRY GOLD in the Philadelphia Office.

RUBENS is subject of case entitled, "RUBENS-ROBINSON, Passport Case, Passports and Visas; IS-R". Bulet stated that this lead should be handled expeditiously.

[REDACTED]

b7C

[REDACTED]

b7C

[REDACTED]

b7C

[REDACTED]

b7C

COPIES DESTROYED
R 842 NOV - 1 1964

- RM, 3/2
- 2 - Miami (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Philadelphia (65-4336) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - NY 40-241 (Rubens-Robinson Case)

RECORDED - 101

INDEXED - 101

65-59191-176
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/2/97 BY [signature]
removed from file

AEN KAK MAR 16 1954

WA 2 4 2 11 21

SAC, New York

April 23, 1951

Director, FBI

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.,
Paul Smith, Paul Petersen
ESPIONAGE - R
(NY file 65-15334)

Reurlet 4-10-51, putting instant case under a pending inactive status, and the report of SA Francis W. Zangle 4-10-51 at NYC attached thereto.

From a review of replet and refrep, it is not clear as to whether or not the photo of Otto Katz, furnished to NYC by Bulet 3-13-51, was exhibited to Harry Gold.

If the photo of Katz furnished by Bulet 3-13-51 has not been shown to Gold, this should be done before instant case is placed in a pending inactive status.

EL:mpm *mpm*

65-59192 - 21

RECORDED - 44
EX-68

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/1/87 BY SP2 PWR/gh

APR 23 3 45 PM '51

FBI NEW YORK

RECEIVED - NEW YORK

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

COMM - FBI
APR 23 1951
MAILED 10

62 APR 30 1951

241

Handwritten signatures and initials:
AB
Ed

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: April 10, 1951

FROM : SAC, New York

SECRET

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was:
Paul Smith, Paul Petersen
(Bureau file #65-59191)

W-1

There are enclosed herewith two copies of the report of SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE dated April 10, 1951 at New York, New York.

A review of this case reflects that THOMAS L. BLACK and HARRY GOLD are the only persons who are able to positively identify the subject. GOLD and BLACK have been shown all the photographs available of Russian Nationals, [redacted] and numerous other suspects as were suggested from a review of pertinent files. To date no identification has been effected.

Since there are no present leads outstanding, this case is being placed in a pending inactive status until such time as further information develops or until either GOLD or BLACK make an identification from pictures which are being shown to them from time to time in other espionage and security cases.

Encs. (2)

cc: Philadelphia (65-4336)

FWZ:AVK
65-15334

RECORDED - 121

INDEXED - 121

65-59191-21

APR 11 1951

#76-18402V

Classified by *3048 aw/r*

Declassify on: OADR

EX-86

8/1/87

58 12

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SECRET

Handwritten signatures and initials

Handwritten notes: 4-23-51

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

NY FILE NO. **65-15334** AVK

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/10/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/5;4/4/51	REPORT MADE BY FRANCIS W. ZANGLE
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was: Paul Smith, Paul Petersen			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R
<p>SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>ADMINISTRATIVE</u></p> <p>Photo of OTTO KATZ exhibited to GOLD with negative results. "Portrait Parle" description of subject as furnished by GOLD shows wide variance from views of THOMAS L. BLACK. #86-1840CN</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- P* -</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: 1.2em;">ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/1/89 BY 30420WJ/PA</p> <p>DETAILS: <u>At New York City</u></p> <p>On March 5th and April 4th, 1951, HARRY GOLD was interviewed by SAS JOSEPH C. WALSH and FRANCIS W. ZANGLE. A photograph of OTTO KATZ, with alias ANDRE SIMON, was exhibited to HARRY GOLD and he stated that the photograph bore a strong resemblance to PAUL SMITH, but that he would like to hear what THOMAS L. BLACK had to say about it before he came to any conclusion one way or the other.</p> <p>After Philadelphia had advised by letter dated February 26, 1951 that BLACK did not identify the photograph of OTTO KATZ as PAUL PETERSEN, HARRY GOLD was interviewed. He stated that he still thought the photograph bore some resemblance to KATZ, but that he was certain that it was not identical with PAUL SMITH.</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;"><i>PETERSEN</i></p>			
APPROVED AND FORWARDED:	COPIES DESTROYED	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
	R 342 NOV 21 1960		65-159191-231
COPIES OF THIS REPORT: (2) - Bureau (65-59191) 1 - Los Angeles (Info) 1 - Philadelphia (65-4336) (Info) 1 - San Francisco (Info) 1 - Washington Field (Info) 2 - New York			RECORDED '09 INDEXED - 121 <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;"> </div>

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

NY 65-15334

As BLACK had stated that PETERSEN did not have stomach trouble and was on the contrary a gourmet who liked and enjoyed good food, GOLD was questioned about his statement that the subject had stomach trouble. GOLD stated he was sure of this because he recalled when he and the subject met, they often times met at a restaurant, possibly Childs Restaurant at Columbus Circle or on upper Broadway, and the subject always checked a list of accepted food which he carried with him before he ordered. GOLD also recalled that there was a waitress at this restaurant who seemed to know about the subject's diet. GOLD stated that he could not identify the waitress.

Inasmuch as THOMAS L. BLACK had furnished a description of the subject which followed the Bureau pamphlet on personal descriptions, the same pamphlet was used in order to obtain a further description of the subject from HARRY GOLD. To better appreciate the variance in their views, the description furnished by BLACK is being set out again hereinafter.

Description furnished by
THOMAS L. BLACK

Description furnished by
HARRY GOLD

Forehead

Vertical
Medium low
Medium wide
Hairline slightly curved outward
Wrinkles straight and broken

Forehead

Medium
High
Medium
Hair thin in density
No peculiarities recalled

Nose

Large (deep) root
Concave line
Base slightly upward
Medium length
Medium projection
Fairly wide

Nose

Small root
Straight line
Horizontal base
Medium length
Medium projection
Medium width

Ears

No recollection

Ears

Close to head
Medium large

NY 65-15334

Lips

Medium upper lip
Slightly thick
Normal position
Straight mouth line
Slightly large mouth

Chin

Normal slope
Large square size
Medium length
Beginning of double chin

Face

Round except for square chin

Head

Round and slightly flat on top

Lips

Medium short upper lip
Slightly thick
Normal position
Straight mouth line
Medium size mouth

Chin

Normal slope
Medium size
Medium length
No peculiarities

Face

Between oval and round

Head

Round

- P E N D I N G -

Office *N*.....*m* • UNITED

GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: 5/3/51

2 FROM : SAC, New York

RA SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT was
Paul Petersen, Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R
Bufile 65-59191

108-1
108-1

Rebulet 4/23/51.

Photo of OTTO ~~KATZ~~ furnished NYC by Bulet 3/13/51 exhibited to HARRY ~~GOLD~~ with negative results.

108-1

#86-18402 V

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/1/89 BY 3842 PWT/

FWZ:MBM
65-15334

INDEXED - 42

RECORDED - 42

65-59191-23
MAY 5 1951
8

MAY 11 1951

EX-123

[Handwritten signature]

REGISTERED AIR MAIL

SECRET

Date: July 20, 1951

To: Mr. Glenn H. Bethel
o/o The Commissioner
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was,
Paul Petersen,
Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R

You will recall that the unknown subject of this case was the Soviet espionage superior of convicted Soviet agent Harry Gold and confessed Soviet agent Thomas L. Black, was, during the period 1935 to 1938.

Reurlet 10-7-50 setting forth the results of an interview with J. H. (Johnny) DeGraff, alias Paul Petersen, former Soviet espionage agent and [redacted]

[redacted] He was also unable to identify a photograph of Harry Gold but thought that the photo of Thomas L. Black looked vaguely familiar to him.

As has previously been pointed out to you, both Thomas L. Black and Harry Gold have viewed a photograph of DeGraff and both thought that DeGraff bore a resemblance to the unknown subject. Black has stated that he feels almost certain that the photo of DeGraff is identical with the unknown subject, Paul Petersen.

In view of the above, it is believed that DeGraff should be reinterviewed by you rather than by a member of the [redacted] reflects that both DeGraff and the [redacted] have expressed a willingness to have DeGraff interviewed by a representative of the Bureau.

- Allen
- Adm
- Glavin
- Harbo
- Belmont
- Ladd
- Nichols
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Allen
- Belmont
- Laughlin
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

RECORDED - 124

65-59191 - 24

Enclosure

ALG:mpm

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

RECEIVED
JUL 20 1951
MAIL ROOM

SECRET

86-1402 V
Declassify on: OADR

~~SECRET~~
13972

There are enclosed herewith for your information the following investigative reports:

Philadelphia report of SA William B. Welts, Jr., dated July 26, 1950, in the case entitled "Thomas L. Black, was; Espionage - R."

Philadelphia report of SA Robert G. Jensen dated August 24, 1950, in the case entitled "Unknown Subject, was Paul Smith, Paul Petersen; Espionage - R."

If the above reports are disseminated to the [redacted] the administrative pages should be removed therefrom.

[A thorough interview of DeGraff] should be conducted to determine where he was during the pertinent period of this case (1935-1938). If possible, photographs of DeGraff taken during or near the pertinent period should be obtained in order that they may be exhibited to Black and Gold.

Any information that [redacted]

Photographs of Soviet agents Gark B. Ovakimian and Gregory L. Rabinovitch and other known Soviet agents operating in the United States during the 1930's as reflected by your copy of the [redacted] should be exhibited to DeGraff for his comments.

Previous information furnished by you concerning DeGraff indicates that he was a top level intelligence agent and an intelligent individual.

~~SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: 6/20/51

SECRET

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, Philadelphia

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
Paul Smith, Paul Petersen
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bufile 65-59191)

no

ad

6-21-51

10-1
8-1

A review of the Philadelphia file in instant matter reflects that of the numerous photographs shown to both HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK the only tentative identification has been that of JOHNNY DE GRAAF; it being noted that GOLD has stated that there was some resemblance, where BLACK has stated he feels almost certain that DE GRAAF was PETERSEN. It should also be noted that DE GRAAF, when interviewed, denied knowing GOLD but stated that BLACK'S photograph was vaguely familiar. In this connection it should be considered DE GRAAF may deny knowing GOLD because of possible self-involvement and prosecution in view of the publicity given GOLD whereas little publicity has been given to BLACK.

BLACK has stated that he met PETERSEN through GAIK OVAKIMIAN in New York City in 1935. It is requested that the Bureau consider having the liaison agent in Ottawa, [redacted] for information he may possess concerning OVAKIMIAN and DR. ROBERT SCHWARTZ (GREGORY L. RABINOWITZ). SCHWARTZ, it should be recalled, was also interested in Trotskyite work as was PETERSEN. Photographs of these persons should be shown to DE GRAAF with the possibility that he, if identical with PETERSEN, might discuss others wherein prosecution does not seem likely.

als

(u)

b1

It is also suggested that the Bureau determine, if possible, through the liaison agent in Ottawa, [redacted]

RGJ/tgm
65-4336

cc: New York (65-15334)

88-18702V
Classified by 3042 PWT/vfo
Declassify on: OADR 2/2/87

EX - 37
RECORDED - 91
INDEXED - 91

65-59191-26

JUN 22 1951

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SECRET

[Handwritten signature]

13-0-51
7-20-51

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~TOP SECRET~~ DATE: September 18, 1951

Cud
of
TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM : SAC, WFO

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.
Paul Smith,
Paul Petersen
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bufile 65-59191)

8-1
19-1
b1
b7C

Reference is made to the report of WALTER C. ROETTING, Jr., dated August 20, 1951, at New York entitled, "WILLIAM MARIAS MALISOFF, Espionage - R." MALISOFF has been identified as [redacted] subject [redacted] (S) [redacted] (S)

[redacted]

Page nine of ROETTING's report reflects [redacted]

[redacted]

In view of HEBO's associations with MALISOFF, the latter a known contact of GAIK B. KOVAKIMIAN, a known Soviet agent, it is believed advisable to have the Philadelphia Office display to HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK the enclosed INS photographs of HEBO in an endeavor to effect an identification of the unknown subject.

INS records reflect that HALFDAN HEBO was born July 10, 1902, Vesterøig, Denmark, and that he first entered the United States on January 20, 1927, traveling on a Danish passport. He never became a United States citizen, and from 1927 until 1949 he spent the greater number of years in the United States. On August 6, 1937, he obtained a re-entry permit from INS to visit Berlin, Germany. It is to be noted that HARRY GOLD's impression was that unknown subject PAUL mentioned something about going back to Germany, and GOLD's last contact with unknown subject was in the summer of 1937. HEBO, according to INS files, is 6 feet, 1 inch tall, weighed 182 pounds in 1937, has hair described as light brown or brown, and has blue eyes.

RECORDED - 24

G.I.R.-5
INDEXED 24

65-59191-32

HWB/met
65-5504

CC: Los Angeles
Philadelphia (65-4336) (Encls.)
Newark (65-4257)
New York (65-15334) (Encls.)

EX-79

Classified by 3042/PTW
Declassify on: OADR
6/2/8

~~TOP SECRET~~

March 4, 1952

SAC, New York (65-15334)

Director, FBI (65-59191) - 28

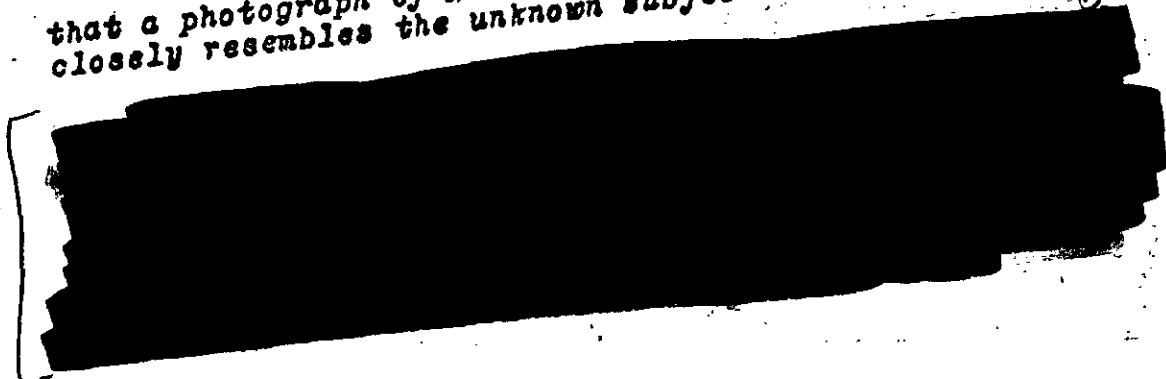
UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was., Paul Petersen,
Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R

66-12

Re Philadelphia letter dated 2-15-52.

Relet pointed out that Harry Gold has stated
that a photograph of Robert Haas, wa., Mark Jonas,
closely resembles the unknown subject.

b7c



o/s

EL:cem

cc - Philadelphia (65-4936)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/2/87 BY 3242PWT/pt

FBI
RECEIVED

MAR 15 1952

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Nichols _____
- Belmont _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Harbo _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Rm. _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

MAILED 14
MAR 4 - 1952
COMM - FBI

MAR 10 1952

EL

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: 2/15/52

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (65-59191)

FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA (65-4336)

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was. Paul Petersen,
Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R

*ack
2/15/52*

Re New York letter dated 1/28/52.

On 2/8/52, HARRY GOLD was shown a photograph of ROBERT HAAS, wa. Mark Ionas. He stated the photograph closely resembled the unknown subject, but the photograph was a poor one and he could not say if the two were identical.

It is requested that the New York Office attempt to secure and submit additional photographs of ROBERT HAAS for exhibition to GOLD. The New York Office is also requested to submit additional background and descriptive data regarding HAAS beyond that set out in Bulet dated 1/15/52.

The interview of THOMAS L. BLACK will be held in absence pending receipt of additional photographs and background data.

RGJ:JFG

cc:

New York (65-15334) 8

RECORDED - 48

INDEXED

EX 83

*Let to NY
cc - Phila.
3-4-52
P. S. J. W.*

65-59191 - 38

FEB 18 1952

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/2/87 BY 3042 CWT/...

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

SECRET

DATE: 4/10/52

TO : Director, FBI
FROM : SAC, New York (65-15334)

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT: was., Paul Petersen,
Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R

Rerept of SA WILLIAM R. YATES, 4/10/52, New York.

8-1
10-1
G.I.R.

[REDACTED] interviewed regarding instant matter on March 8, 1952 at Montreal by SAS CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN and ROBERT S. PLANTZ.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

5 ENCL
Encs. (5)

RECORDED - 56
INDEXED - 56

165-57191-45
APR 15 1952

Classified by 3042 PWT/v
Declassify on: OADR

59 APR 23 1952

WFY:AMS

SECRET

COPIES DESTROYED

R842 NOV 21 1960

SECRET

b1

[REDACTED]

o/s

(5) (u)

[DE GRAAF] was shown photographs of HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK along with numerous other photos. He was not advised of their identities or of the fact that they were the individuals who were acquainted with instant subject. He was unable to identify them as anyone he ever knew. He likewise could not identify the photograph of GAIK BADALOVICH QVAKIMIAN.

[REDACTED]

b1

(5)

During the course of the discussion regarding PAUL PETERSEN, [DE GRAAF] stated voluntarily that if it could be arranged he would be most willing that the persons who knew the Soviet agent, PAUL PETERSEN should be personally confronted by him to prove once and for all that he, DE GRAAF, is not identical with the instant subject.

o/s

(u)



b1

[REDACTED]

SECRET

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECRET

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO.

AMS

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/10/52	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 3/8, 29, 31; 4/5, 7/52	REPORT MADE BY WILLIAM R. YATES
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT: was., Paul Petersen, Paul Smith		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS

Confidential Informant T-1, of unknown reliability, advised that [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] This informant was unable to identify unknown subject as result of unknown subject's description being furnished.

Classified by 3042 *[signature]*
Declassify on: OADR 6/2/89 -P-

DETAILS:

Confidential Informant T-1, of unknown reliability, who was [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

T-1 was shown a photograph of HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK along with numerous other photographs and was not advised of the identities of GOLD and BLACK or anything concerning their activities. The informant was unable to identify GOLD or BLACK as anyone he

COPIES DESTROYED
R 342 NOV 21 1960

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	ENCLOSURE	RECORDED
COPIES OF REPORT 5 - Bureau (65-58191) 2 - Los Angeles (Info) 2 - Philadelphia (65-4336) (Encs. 5) 1 - San Francisco (Info) 1 - Washington Field (Info) 3 - New York (65-15334)	APR 18 1952 [Handwritten initials and marks]	INDEXED EX-3

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

SECRET

NY 65-15334

~~SECRET~~

ever knew. ~~X~~ He likewise could not identify the photograph of GAIK B. ~~TOVAKIMIAN~~.

ENCLOSURES (5) PHILADELPHIA

5 photographs of the Informant which are to be exhibited to THOMAS L. BLACK and HARRY GOLD. These photographs bear the date they were taken on the back and should be returned to the New York Office when they are no longer needed.

-PENDING-

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15334

SECRET

ADMINISTRATIVE

INFORMANT

T - 1

[JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF, who was interviewed by SAS ROBERT S. PLANTZ and CHARLES P. SILVERTHORN, New York Office, at Montreal, Canada] (S) (u)

MISCELLANEOUS

Copies of this report are being sent to field offices in accordance with existing Bureau instructions.

LEADS

PHILADELPHIA

At Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

(S) Will exhibit the five photographs of [JOHN HENRY DE GRAAF] to THOMAS L. BLACK and HARRY GOLD in an effort to ascertain if these two individuals can identify [DE GRAAF] as their Soviet espionage superior, PAUL PETERSEN or PAUL SMITH. (S) (u)

NEW YORK

At New York City

[REDACTED]

SECRET

SECRET

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI (65-59191)

DATE: April 23, 1952

FROM : SAC, New York (65-15334)

~~SECRET~~

SUBJECT: UNSUB, was., Paul Petersen, Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R

Re Philadelphia teletype to Bureau and New York, 4/21/52, and report of SA WILLIAM R. YATES, 4/10/52, New York, in captioned case.

Referenced teletype states that

[REDACTED] (S)

[REDACTED] (S)

DE GRAAF stated that he was never in the United States between 1914 and 1941 whereas the Soviet superior of HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK was known to them in the United States under the alias appearing in the caption of this case between 1935 and 1938

For the information of the Philadelphia Office

[REDACTED] (S)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE (65-4336)

RECORDED - 75
INDEXED - 75

65-59191-46
APR 24 1952

Classified by 3042 pwt/lpe
Declassify on: OADR
6/2/87

WRY:BJA COPIES DESTROYED
R 342 NOV 21 1960

SECRET

Letter to the Director
NY 65-15334

~~SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

b1
(S)

By letter dated 10/25/50 to Philadelphia from the Bureau in the captioned case the Bureau concluded that "In view of the fact that [REDACTED] and further, since investigation of the THOMAS L. BLACK case fails to reveal that BLACK was ever outside the United States it is not believed probable that [DE GRAAF] (S) (u) knew THOMAS L. BLACK."

b1

It was indicated in the Bureau letter of 10/25/50 that BLACK's name meant nothing to [DE GRAAF] (S) (u) and that the face was vaguely familiar to him.

Referenced Philadelphia teletype further indicates that Philadelphia is of the opinion that [DE GRAAF] (S) (u) the name PAUL PETERSEN on at least one occasion and referred to a Bureau letter dated 7/20/50 in the HARRY GOLD case.

A search of the pertinent sections of the HARRY GOLD file in the New York Office has failed to disclose any reference to PAUL PETERSEN or PAUL SMITH in any Bureau communications during pertinent period.

By Bureau letter to New York dated 1/15/52 in the captioned case, a copy of which was furnished to Philadelphia, the Bureau advised "A confidential foreign source abroad has advised that [REDACTED] (S) (u)"

b1

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

FILE NO. **65-4336**

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA	DATE WHEN MADE 8/24/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/2, 20; 7/3, 11, 12, 21; 8/7, 9/50	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT G. JENSEN
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was. Paul Smith, Paul Petersen		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Page
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14

(cc - Cramer - 11-3-50)
cc - Butler - 7-14-51
cc - [unclear] - 9-14-50

HARRY GOLD in signed statement advised he was introduced to Soviet espionage by THOMAS L. BLACK. The first Soviet superior of GOLD known to him as PAUL SMITH. Information of an industrial nature furnished to SMITH by GOLD in period from 1935 to 1937. GOLD unable to recall exact name of initial Soviet superior at time of introduction. The sum of \$30.00 furnished to GOLD as expense money by SMITH. Description of SMITH furnished by GOLD. THOMAS L. BLACK states PAUL PETERSEN, to whom he introduced GOLD, was BLACK's Soviet superior from 1935 to 1938. Information of industrial nature furnished to PETERSEN by BLACK. Joined Socialist Workers Party at suggestion of SOVIET superior PAUL PETERSEN and conducted espionage activities against Trotskyites for Soviets. Description of PETERSEN furnished by BLACK.

- RUC -

ice - [unclear] 10/24/50
876

DETAILS: AT PHILADELPHIA, PA.

I. HARRY GOLD'S DEALINGS WITH PAUL SMITH

HARRY GOLD on May 22, 1950, admitted he received A-bomb information from EMIL JULIUS KLAUS FUCHS in 1945 for transmission to the Soviet Union. GOLD is currently in Federal custody at Holmesburg County Prison awaiting trial. He has been charged with violating Section 32, sub-section A, Title 50, U. S. Code

During the period following the arrest of HARRY GOLD, on May 23, 1950, and his incarceration in the Holmesburg County Prison, SA's T. SCOTT MILLER, JR.

DECLASSIFIED BY 3042 [unclear]

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 65-59191-7 RECORDED INDEXED SEP 7 1950 37
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 3 - New York 2 - Los Angeles (Info.) 1 - San Francisco (Info.) 1 - Washington Field (Info.) 1 - Philadelphia	<i>cc - [unclear]</i> <i>cc - [unclear]</i> <i>cc - [unclear]</i> <i>cc - [unclear]</i> <i>cc - [unclear]</i> <i>cc - [unclear]</i>

CC - [unclear]
3-21-51

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

PH 65-4336

and RICHARD E. BRENNAN continued to interview GOLD for information relative to his espionage activities.

On June 2, 1950, HARRY GOLD furnished the following signed statement concerning his introduction into espionage activities to the aforementioned Agents:

"Philadelphia, Penn.
June 2, 1950

"I, HARRY GOLD, hereby make the following voluntary statement to T. SCOTT MILLER, JR. and RICHARD E. BRENNAN, who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Department of Justice. No threats or promises have been made me and I realize that I do not have to make any statement at all, and any statement I do make can be used against me in a court of law. I realize that I have a right to counsel.

"In about Feb., 1933 I was given a position with the Holbrook Manufacturing Company in Jersey City, N.J. I took the job of THOMAS L. BLACK who had resigned to accept another position.

"Shortly thereafter I attended a Communist Party meeting in Jersey City, N.J. at BLACK's request, and with BLACK. BLACK attempted to get me to join the Communist Party; this attempt was in a very tentative fashion.

"In the Spring or Summer of 1935, BLACK was employed a chemist by the National Oil Products Co., Harrison, N.J. At that time I was employed by the Pennsylvania Sugar Company, Phila., Penn., and had continued my association with BLACK out of gratitude for his getting me a job during the depression. At this time BLACK asked me if I could get information from the Pennsylvania Sugar Company relative to processes. BLACK said that the Russians would be interested in getting the information. BLACK explained to me that he was in contact with a Russian who was with Amtorg, I believe, and that he (BLACK) had been giving this Russian chemical processes of the National Oil Products Co., his employer.

PH 65-4336

"BLACK explained to me that I would have a chance in this way to help the Soviet Union along the road to industrialization. From the first time BLACK mentioned this, until the latter part of 1935, we had several discussions about supplying the Russians with information. We discussed how we could get material blue printed and photostated.

"In the latter part of 1935 I went to New York City with BLACK, where he introduced me to a man by the name of PAUL SMITH, who was either a Russian or a Dane. We met in the vicinity of Penn. Station and shortly thereafter BLACK left PAUL and me. PAUL and I walked down 7th Ave during which time PAUL told me that the Soviet Union was interested in solvents and particularly in a process involving the manufacture of absolute ethyl alcohol on which Dr. GUSTAW REICH, the chief chemist at Pennsylvania Sugar Company, was working. PAUL set the time and place for our next meeting which was about 3 weeks later.

"The above contact with PAUL was to begin my working for the Soviets. During my association with PAUL which lasted until the early part of 1937, I furnished him with information on chemical processes, principally those used by the Franco-American Chemical Works, a subsidiary of Pennsylvania Sugar Co.

"At this initial contact, PAUL told me that I was never to see BLACK except on his (PAUL's) instructions. However, throughout the years I did see BLACK on infrequent occasions in violation of these instructions. During one of these times BLACK described his Russian contact to me and I am sure that it was my Russian contact who I knew only by the name of SAM, and with whom I was associated from about 1941 to 1944 with a lapse of about 7 months from the Spring to the Fall of 1941.

"On several occasions BLACK told me that he had lost contact with the Russians and wanted to know if I knew how he could get in touch with them. I was never able to tell him how he could do it.

"During the period of 1937 to the fall of 1938 BLACK let drop the information that he was engaged in trying to hunt out

PH 65-4336

TROTSKY's principal contacts in this country; this was on behalf of the Russians.

"As far as I knew from what BLACK very infrequently may have told me, his last contact with the Russians was sometime in 1944.

"The last time that I saw BLACK was about six weeks ago.

"I have read the above statement consisting of this and three additional pages and am signing each page inasmuch as all of the statements contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

/s/ HARRY GOLD
Philadelphia, Penna.
June 2, 1950.

"Witnessed:

RICHARD E. BRENNAN
Special Agent, F.B.I., Justice
Philadelphia, Pa., June 2, 1950

T. SCOTT MILLER, JR.
Special Agent F.B.I., Justice
Phila., Penn, June 2, 1950."

GOLD has said that in his relationship and dealings with PAUL SMITH, he primarily furnished information of an industrial nature to SMITH for submission to the Soviets. He met SMITH approximately six or eight times during the period beginning in 1935 and ending sometime in the Summer of 1937 when PAUL turned GOLD over to his (PAUL's) successor, STEVE SWARTZ.

On July 3, 1950, HARRY GOLD advised that he did not recall exactly the full name by which PAUL was introduced to him by THOMAS L. BLACK. It should also be noted that THOMAS L. BLACK has advised that in late 1934 or early 1935, when he introduced his Soviet contact PAUL PETERSEN to HARRY GOLD in New York City, he is not sure how the introduction was made,

that is whether PAUL was introduced as PAUL PETERSEN or just PAUL. BLACK has also advised that this is the only time that GOLD, PAUL, and BLACK were ever together.

PAUL SMITH who GOLD stated was his Soviet superior in the period from the Fall of 1935 until the Summer of 1937 gave him varying small sums of money. He estimated that the total amount that he received from PAUL SMITH was approximately \$30.00.

In connection with the sums of money GOLD advised that he received, he furnished all of his contacts receipts. This procedure of furnishing receipts began with his initial Soviet superior PAUL SMITH. GOLD said that PAUL SMITH suggested that he sign another name other than his own to these receipts, but to continue using the same name whenever he signed receipts. The name that GOLD signed on all these receipts was ~~COHEN~~. He did not sign any first name or initial.

GOLD has furnished the following description of PAUL SMITH:

Age:	30 to 35 (1936) 27
Height:	5' 8" to 5' 9"
Weight:	Approximately 165
Eyes:	Light gray
Hair:	Very light brown, almost blond
Face:	Fairly broad
Nose:	Aquiline, regular, straight
Brows:	Very light
Chin:	Square
Build:	Stocky, broad shoulder
Manner:	Pleasant, ingratiating
Dress:	Neat and conservative

GOLD has been unable to identify SMITH from any available photograph.

of the period during which he contacted OVAKIMIAN, it appears that he was introduced to PETERSEN early in 1935. He continued to contact PETERSEN until shortly before his injury in a laboratory explosion at the National Oil Products Company which took place March 10, 1938.

As related by BLACK on June 20, 1950, PETERSEN's first move was to wean BLACK away from the idea of going to the Soviet Union to work. This was followed by a short period during which, according to BLACK, PETERSEN appeared to be testing him by assigning rather simple jobs which were in the nature of consulting work involving some research and some laboratory work.

Very early in the period of his association with PETERSEN, BLACK introduced HARRY GOLD to PETERSEN. BLACK said that the exact sequence of events in this introduction is confused in his mind, but he believes that the introduction of GOLD to PETERSEN occurred very shortly after he himself met PETERSEN.

Before BLACK had met PETERSEN, and while BLACK and HELLER were still seeing OVAKIMIAN, BLACK, HELLER, and OVAKIMIAN had discussed the possibility that HARRY GOLD would also be interested in securing employment in the Soviet Union. GOLD was at that time employed at the Pennsylvania Sugar Company in Philadelphia, having returned there following his employment at the Holbrook Manufacturing Company in northern New Jersey. It is BLACK's belief that FERDINAND HELLER first made the suggestion of employment in Soviet Russia to HARRY GOLD. At about this same time, as nearly as BLACK can remember, HELLER lost interest in the idea of going to Russia and dropped out. Shortly after BLACK had introduced to PETERSEN, and apparently as the result of arrangements started by HELLER, HARRY GOLD came to BLACK's apartment in Newark. BLACK is uncertain of the date. GOLD says that it was in the latter part of 1935. From BLACK's apartment he and GOLD went to New York, where, by pre-arrangement, they met PAUL PETERSEN in a restaurant and BLACK introduced GOLD to PETERSEN. BLACK believes that this meeting took place in Gaffanti's Restaurant, near the Pennsylvania Station in New York City, and that while he used HARRY GOLD's full and correct name in the introduction, he probably introduced PETERSEN simply as PAUL. Approximately a week or two after this introduction, PETERSEN instructed BLACK that in the

future he must cease his friendship with HARRY GOLD and not see him any more.

In the early part of BLACK'S association with PETERSEN the suggestion was made that he move out of the apartment in Newark which he was then sharing with ERNEST SEGESSEMANN in order to make himself more available to travel and to receive telephone calls and visitors without interruption.

The latter part of 1935 or early 1936, BLACK submitted a detailed autobiography. In addition, BLACK submitted biographical sketches on VERA KANE, with whom HELLER had been living; Dr. KARL STEIK, BLACK'S superior at NOPCO; FRED HELLER; and ERNEST SEGESSEMANN, a fellow employee at NOPCO, with whom BLACK was living. All of these sketches were submitted at PETERSEN'S request.

315
 In the early part of 1935, PETERSEN told BLACK that he had a job for him in connection with a Jewish group, and that to fulfill this assignment it would be necessary for BLACK to become a Jew temporarily, and perhaps even marry a Jewish girl. PETERSEN said it would also be necessary, if BLACK was not already circumcised, for him to have the operation performed. BLACK went, after considerable delay, to a Dr. PAUL LUTTINGER, whose name BLACK secured from the fact that LUTTINGER was writing a health column in the "Daily Worker." LUTTINGER referred him to a Dr. LANDY, a surgeon, who admitted him to the Bronx Hospital, New York City, on June 7, 1935, and performed the operation. When BLACK reported to PETERSEN that this had been done PETERSEN inquired what doctor he had been to and how much he had told the doctor. When PETERSEN learned that he had seen Dr. LUTTINGER and that he had told both LUTTINGER and LANDY that he was going to marry a Jewish girl, he became angry. He said that BLACK should not have gone to LUTTINGER because he was in trouble with the Communist Party, and that he should not have told either doctor that he might marry a Jewish girl. He had already told BLACK that the assignment was in some way to be connected with work among Jewish refugees who were technical people. PETERSEN then instructed BLACK that it would be impossible for him to fulfill the assignment, and it was never mentioned again.

In the interview on June 20, 1950, BLACK said that early in his association with PETERSEN, in a general conversation he mentioned to PETERSEN

0/5
that the Westinghouse Electric Company had brought out a new ultra-violet light known as the Westinghouse Black Lamp, and asked if PETERSEN was interested in this product. PETERSEN said he was very much interested and would like to have one. BLACK therefore purchased a bulb, reflector, and transformer, and asked PETERSEN where he wanted it delivered. PETERSEN instructed that he wanted the lamp assembled in a suit case or box. BLACK therefore purchased a cheap suit case, which he took, along with the lamp and necessary tools, to the Chelsea Hotel on 23rd Street near 7th Avenue, New York.

HARRY GOLD accompanied him on a Saturday. Both of them registered at the hotel, and over the weekend installed the ultra-violet light in the suit case in such a way that it would be portable and could be operated in the suit case. According to BLACK, this involved the construction of a metal framework within the suit case, and an arrangement by which the generator could be hooked up. When the work was completed, BLACK checked the suit case in the baggage room of the Pennsylvania Station in New York and on Monday delivered the baggage check to PETERSEN, who presumably picked up the suit case at some later date.

BLACK explained that the work was done in the hotel in New York because at that time ERNEST SEGESSEMAN was living with him at the Newark apartment, and he could not be assured of privacy there. The employment of HARRY GOLD to assist him was unpremeditated, and came about because GOLD happened to come to Newark to visit BLACK on that particular weekend. Since BLACK knew that GOLD was familiar with his Soviet activities and was himself acting as a Soviet agent, he could safely use GOLD's help.

HARRY GOLD on August 7, 1950, advised the writer that he assisted BLACK in installing a metal framework in a suit case in such a way that it would be portable. The employment of GOLD on this project was unpremeditated, according to GOLD, and came about only because GOLD went to visit BLACK in Newark on that weekend. To the best of GOLD's recollection, the work was done in the Chelsea Hotel in New York City. He has advised that he has no knowledge of what BLACK did with the suit case.

0/5
For this work BLACK received approximately \$25.00 from PETERSEN to pay the expenses of the equipment which he had purchased. To support this payment BLACK turned over to PETERSEN the sales slips which he had received.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

In accordance with instructions set forth in Bureau letter dated July 11, 1950, the photograph of WILLIAM GREINKE was shown to HARRY GOLD on July 12, 1950. HARRY GOLD advised the picture of GREINKE somewhat resembled his contact PAUL SMITH but was not PAUL SMITH. He stated that GREINKE appeared to be too young to be identical with PAUL SMITH.

The photograph of GREINKE was exhibited to THOMAS L. BLACK on July 14, 1950. BLACK advised that GREINKE was not PETERSEN. The photograph was of a younger man than the PETERSEN he knew. He also stated that PETERSEN had a square face whereas GREINKE's photograph indicated that his face tapered at the jaw.

The Bureau by letter dated July 20, 1950, captioned HARRY GOLD, ESPIONAGE - R, enclosed photographs of JOHNNY DeGRAAF, was. and requested that these photographs be exhibited to GOLD, BLACK, and HELLER.

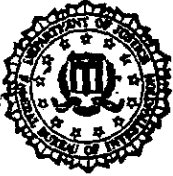
The two photographs of DeGRAAF were shown to GOLD on August 7, 1950. GOLD rejected the photograph showing DeGRAAF dressed in a disorderly manner. He stated that he could never recall his contact SMITH ever having been anything but a neat dresser. He advised that the smaller photograph bore a greater resemblance to the individual he knew as SMITH merely because it showed DeGRAAF in a neat manner. He was unable to identify this individual as PAUL SMITH.

8/5
The two photographs of DeGRAAF were exhibited to BLACK on August 9, 1950. The enlarged photograph BLACK said, upon examination, looked like PAUL PETERSEN. He said the large full face looked like him, but he could not recall ever having seen PETERSEN with the sloppy collar appearing in this picture. PETERSEN was always a neat dresser according to BLACK. PETERSEN, as BLACK knew him, appeared to be the same age as the individual whose photographs were shown to BLACK. He stated that he could not positively say that it was PETERSEN, but it was his opinion that the large photograph was PETERSEN.

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (Cont'd)

Regarding the smaller photograph, BLACK stated that this photograph bore some resemblance to PETERSEN, but it did not look too much like him. He did not believe that this individual was PETERSEN.

REFERENCE: Philadelphia letter dated June 1, 1950, captioned UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was., Paul Smith; HARRY GOLD informant, ESPIONAGE - R.
Bureau letter dated July 11, 1950, captioned PAUL PETERSEN, was., Paul Smith, ESPIONAGE - R.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Liaison Office, Ottawa, Canada

October 7, 1950

SECRET

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

CONFIDENTIAL
REGISTERED
AIRMAIL

BAKER

*G.R.R. 13-1
410-1*

Director, FBI

Re: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, with aliases
Paul Petersen, Paul Smith
ESPIONAGE - R

Dear Sir:

Rebulet September 14, 1950, requesting that *V. H. (Johnny)* de Graff of Montreal, former Soviet espionage operator and [redacted] be interviewed concerning his possible knowledge of Harry Gold and Thomas L. Black, both of whom apparently operated in the New York area under the direction of a Soviet superior known as Paul Petersen alias Paul Smith during the period 1935 to 1938.

De Graff was interviewed at Montreal, Quebec, by Sergeant W. L. Higgitt on October 2, 1950. At the outset of the interview de Graff stated that he had never been in the United States on duty for the Soviets and consequently could not have been the person referred to by Black and Gold as one of their superiors during 1935 to 1938.

De Graff was then shown the photographs of both Gold and Black. De Graff stated that insofar as Gold is concerned he had seen this individual's photograph in the newspaper and had studied Gold's photographs carefully but could not make any identification. De Graff advised that he feels certain he has never met or had any-thing to do with de Graff.

De Graff was not so positive insofar as the photographs of Thomas L. Black were concerned. When Black's photograph was shown to him de Graff stated that while the name meant nothing, the

Classified by 3042 [redacted] RECORDED - 83
Declassify on: OADR 6/1/87 INDEXED - 83
OCT 10 1950

COPIES DESTROYED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT

*100-342513-16
100-107-342513
COPY FILED IN*

SECRET

SAC, PHILADELPHIA

October 25, 1950

SECRET

DIRECTOR, FBI

UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was.

Paul Petersen,

Paul Smith

ESPIONAGE - R

(Philadelphia File 65-4336)

SECRET

Rebulet to Philadelphia dated September 14, 1950.

The Liaison Agent at Ottawa, Canada, has advised that Johnny De Graff, former Soviet espionage operator and [redacted]

[redacted] that the photographs of Thomas L. Black and Harry Gold were exhibited to him. De Graff stated that he did not recognize the photograph of Gold as anyone he had ever met.

De Graff was not so positive insofar as the photographs of Black were concerned. When Black's photograph was shown to him, de Graff stated that while the name meant nothing, the face did look vaguely familiar but that he could not remember where he had come across this individual or a person of similar facial characteristics. The [redacted] advised the Liaison Agent at Ottawa that this should not be taken to mean that de Graff has identified Black. De Graff pointed out in this regard that he had operated in a very wide area except within the United States and may have encountered Black in some other country.

In view of the fact that de Graff states [redacted] and further since investigation of the Thomas L. Black case fails to reveal that Black was ever outside the United States, it is not believed probable that de Graff knew Thomas L. Black.

Information concerning Johnny de Graff should be handled in a most confidential nature and should not be disseminated by any office.

cc: New York

RECORDED - 38

65-58191

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

KL:bar

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

Classified by 302 out/JP
Declassify on: OADR
6/1/87

SECRET

RECEIVED READING ROOM
OCT 25 3 30 PM '50
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
FBI

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-342613-16

NOV 7 1950
OCT 25 1950

SECRET

67 NOV 7 1950
G.I. No. 4410

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECURITY INFORMATION - TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

FILE NO.

REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D. C.	DATE WHEN MADE JUL 7 1952	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 5/6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 14-16, 20-22, 27-29, 6/5, 11/52	REPORT MADE BY HOLLIS W. BOWERS HWB:fah
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT; wa. Paul Petersen, Paul Smith		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

JOHNNY de GRAAF positively identified by HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK as PAUL PETERSEN their Soviet espionage superior from 1935 to 1938. Informant T-2, however, has assured the Bureau investigation conducted to solve issue whether or not de GRAAF in U.S. 1935-1938.

(S) [REDACTED] Investi-
gation conducted to solve issue whether or not State
de GRAAF in U.S. 1935-1938.

[REDACTED]

COPIES DESTROYED
R 842 NOV 31 1968

ENCLO. ATTACHED

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: [Signature] SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPY IN FILE

65-59191-82
RECORDED 3043
INDEXED 113

- COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- (5) - Bureau (65-59191) (Encl.)
 - 1 - Los Angeles (Info.) (RM)
 - 3 - New York (65-15334) (Encl.) (RM)
 - 1 - Philadelphia (65-4336) (Info.) (RM)
 - 2 - San Francisco (RM)
 - 2 - Washington Field (65-5504)

TOP SECRET
SECURITY INFORMATION - TOP SECRET
Classified by 255
Exempt from GDS, Category 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

WFO 65-5504

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

The investigation reflected in this report is based upon the positive identification of JOHNNY de GRAAF by HARRY GOLD and THOMAS L. BLACK as the unknown subject of instant case who was their Soviet Espionage superior from 1935 to 1938. Photographs of de GRAAF taken in 1929 and early 1930 were used in this identification. Confidential Informant T-2, usually of known reliability, however, has assured the Bureau that [REDACTED]

In view of the BLACK and GOLD identification and T-2's information, investigation has been conducted in an endeavor to solve the issue of whether or not de GRAAF was in the United States between 1935 and 1938. (S) b1

[REDACTED]
(THIS IS NOT TO BE DISSEMINATED)

The following schedule contains the various names by which JOHNNY de GRAAF has been known. These names were furnished to the agencies indicated for a check of their records. The results which were negative have been designated by the letter "N" and where information was received and reported herein, by the letter "I". The fact that information was received does not necessarily indicate that the information is definitely identical with JOHNNY de GRAAF. Dash marks indicate that the particular agency was not checked under the name indicated. The letter "P" indicates that the results of the check are pending, that is, they have not been received as yet:

<u>Visa Div.</u>	<u>INS</u>	<u>Coast Guard</u>	<u>Informant T-1</u>	<u>Pass-port</u>	
N	N	N	I	---	JOHANN HEINRICH de GRAAF
N	N	N	N	---	JOHANN HEINRICK AMANDUS de GRAAF
N	N	N	N	---	JOHNNY de GRAAF
N	N	N	N	---	JOHNNY de GRAF
N	---	---	N	---	LUDWIG DINKLEMEYER
N	N	N	I	---	JONNY GRAFF
I	P	N	N	---	WILLIAM JOHN GRAFF
N	N	N	I	---	FRANZ GRUBER
N	---	---	I	---	ALFRED MATTERN
N	---	---	I	---	HERMANN SCHNEIDER
N	---	---	N	---	VAN HEUSSEN
I	---	---	N	N	HARRY WICKMAN
N	---	---	N	---	BRUNO ZIMMERMAN
---	N	---	---	---	JOHANNES H. N. de GRAAFF (This name not known as alias of JOHNNY de GRAAF. Obtained from INS Baltimore records.)

~~SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL~~
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Declassified 11/15/76

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA	DATE WHEN MADE JUL 3 1952	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 4/17, 21, 5/7, 8, 6/5, 9, 10/52	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT G. JENSEN (EJH)
TITLE UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was. Paul Smith, Paul Petersen			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

THOMAS L. BLACK on 4/17/52 advised he recalled PAUL PETERSEN spoke with a German accent. BLACK unable to recall any identifying marks or scars. He recalled PETERSEN took small steps when walking. PETERSEN impressed BLACK as being a man of authority. On 6/5/52 BLACK in signed statement identified photographs of JOHN HENRY DeGRAAF as identical with the person he knew as PAUL PETERSEN during 1935 through 1937. FERDINAND P. HELLER on 6/10/52 advised he could not identify DeGRAAF as anyone he had ever met or seen before. HARRY GOLD on 4/21/52 identified JOHN HENRY DeGRAAF as being identical with the person he knew as PAUL. GOLD on 5/7, 8/52 furnished additional information concerning his contact PAUL. On 5/8/52 GOLD furnished signed statement identifying photographs of DeGRAAF as identical with the PAUL he met in Spain, espionage through THOMAS L. BLACK.

10-1
[Handwritten initials]

86-1840 LV
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/2/87 BY 3042 PWT/wh

VAD Koon (INFO)
SMITH (INFO)

DETAILS: At Philadelphia, Pa.

On April 17, 1952, THOMAS L. BLACK was interviewed by the writer for any supplemental information he may have concerning PAUL PETERSEN.

BLACK said he recalled that PETERSEN told him on one occasion, "We definitely do not use last names in this business." BLACK advised he remembered this for GAIK OVAKIMIAN introduced the unknown subject to him as PAUL PETERSEN. PETERSEN was annoyed at OVAKIMIAN for having given his last name and so stated to BLACK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	JUL 9 1952 DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	RECORDED 58
COPY 1		65-59191-82	INDEXED 58
Bureau (65-59191)		PROPERTY OF FBI	STAT. SECT. EX-13
1 Los Angeles (Info.)		This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.	
2 Newark			
3 New York (65-15334)			
1 San Francisco (Info.)			
1 WFO (Info.)			
3 Philadelphia (65-4336)		Classified by 7195	

COPIES DESTROYED
R 348 NOV 21 1960

68 JUL 28 1952
~~SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL~~

HANDLED BY
STOP DESK

o/s [any chance of my gaining employment in Soviet Russia was nil. I believe Petersen's ~~sole~~ interest in me was to draw me into espionage work.

"Shortly after becoming involved with Petersen, I did introduce Harry Gold to him in New York City. The exact circumstances and method whereby Harry Gold became involved I do not recall. However, I did introduce Harry Gold to the man I knew as Paul Petersen.

my associations with Petersen were from late in 1934 or early 1935 until late in 1937 or possibly January of 1938. I am unable to fix these dates more accurately than this.

7/5 ["During my association with Paul Petersen I knew him to be a Soviet espionage agent of some importance. I knew him to be a Soviet espionage agent because of the requests he made of me.

"On April 17, 1952 I was shown a series of photographs of a person whose name I did not know. In this series of photographs there were two dated 1932. One of these photographs show a man wearing a hat, the other is a photograph of the same man without a hat. I have been told these are photographs of John Henry deGraaf. Without any reservations on my part, these are photographs of the man I introduced to Harry Gold as Paul and who was known to me as Paul Petersen. I have also been shown photographs of this same man dated 1929, 1945 and 1934 and believe these photographs to be identical with the man I knew as Paul Petersen.

"This is to certify that I have read the foregoing statement consisting of 3½ pages. I have placed my initials at the bottom of each page. The information contained in these pages is to the best of my knowledge the truth.

s/ Thomas L. Black.

7/5 ["Witnessed by
Robert G. Jensen
Special Agent, FBI
Philadelphia, Pa."

PH 65-4336

At Lewisburg, Pa.

HARRY GOLD on April 21, 1952, was shown a series of photographs of JOHN HENRY DeGRAAF by SA W. JAMES WOOD. GOLD positively identified the photographs of this man as being identical with the person he knew as PAUL.

On May 7 and 8, 1952, HARRY GOLD was reinterviewed by SA W. JAMES WOOD and the writer.

GOLD was asked if he was able to recall anything additional concerning this contact of his. GOLD said that he believed PAUL had told him he had been in Germany, and he discussed happenings there with some authority. He also said he believed PAUL spoke German. He believed PAUL had some knowledge of Denmark and believed PAUL may have spoken Danish. GOLD based this belief on a recollection of having been in a restaurant in New York City with PAUL and PAUL speaking Danish to a waiter there. GOLD believes he was told by PAUL that it was Danish he spoke.

PAUL, according to GOLD, spoke with the accent of a cultured European. GOLD could not define this accent more clearly than this. GOLD said he was certain PAUL was not of the Jewish faith.

Relative to the type of clothes PAUL wore, GOLD said he was always neat and well dressed. The clothes were well tailored, possibly custom made, and did fit PAUL well. GOLD could not recall if they were of American or European style.

GOLD also said he recalled that PAUL had a duck waddle, short-step type of walk. He had no recollection of any identifying scars or marks on PAUL.

GOLD said he could definitely fix the time of his first meeting with PAUL by association. GOLD said at one time in 1935, in October or November, his brother JOSEPH had a job lasting one week at the National Oil Products Company, in Harrison, N. J. GOLD met PAUL in the middle of this week in New York City. On the Saturday following this first contact GOLD again went to New York City and furnished PAUL with a complete biographical sketch of himself. GOLD said when he returned from New York City late that Saturday evening his brother JOSEPH was at home. JOSEPH GOLD told HARRY GOLD that he had been unable to hold the position and had been let go.

On June 5, 1952, THOMAS L. BLACK advised he had at one time helped JOSEPH GOLD get a job at NOPCO, but JOSEPH GOLD had not stayed on this job for any length of time.

As to the time of his last contact with PAUL, GOLD says it was shortly after his graduation from Drexel Institute of Technology in June of 1936. GOLD recalled boasting slightly to PAUL of his grades, and after graduation PAUL asked to see his record. GOLD said he took a record of his grades and courses to New York City and gave this to PAUL. He did not see PAUL after July of 1936.

It was pointed out to GOLD that the possibility of a mistaken identity should be considered, as this problem had arisen in connection with the successor of PAUL. GOLD stated, "If I am wrong in this identification I am willing to take another thirty years, and I do not like jail." It was also pointed out to GOLD that the person he identified as PAUL was actually a bigger man than the PAUL he described. GOLD stated, "I don't care if he is 10' 2", that is the guy I know." These comments of GOLD were made relative to the photographs of JOHN HENRY DeGRAAF.

On May 8, 1952, GOLD furnished the following signed statement:

May 8, 1952
Federal Penitentiary
Lewisburg, Pa.

"I, Harry Gold, do make the following voluntary statement to Robert G. Jensen and W. James Wood. Both of these men have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I know that I am not required to make any statement. I also know that any statements I make may be used against me in a court of law. I also know that I am entitled to benefit of counsel.

"During the period from the late fall of 1934 until the middle of October 1935, I furnished Thomas L. Black technical information relating to several research developments at the Pennsylvania Sugar Company; at this time I was employed by the above firm as a routine chemist. From the first there were difficulties involved in copying blueprints and the voluminous reports. Black and I discussed ways and means of getting this copying done, either by blueprinting or photo copy methods. Then about the middle of October 1935, Black came to my home in Philadelphia and told me that he had succeeded in making arrangements for the copying of such data as he and I could obtain for the Soviet Union. I knew Black was collecting such data on behalf of the Soviets. It was on this basis I was delivering information to Thomas L. Black. I am not certain at this time of the exact arrangements or mode that this copy work was to be done in New York City.

"Black also told me that the Soviet Agent to whom he was transmitting the data I submitted to him was pleased with the data. He also told me that this Soviet Agent wanted to meet me for the purpose of setting up a system whereby I would supply even more material for the Soviet Union.

"As a result of this conversation with Black in Philadelphia, I came to New York City in the period sometime between the second week of October and the second week of November 1935. The day was either a Tuesday or a Thursday. The time was in the early evening, about 7 P. M. The place of meet was on the southwest corner of 32nd Street and 7th Avenue, I met the Soviet Agent in company with Black. I was introduced as Harry Gold. The Soviet Agent was introduced to me merely as Paul. Black stayed with us only a few minutes, being dismissed, after the introductions, by Paul.

"At this initial meeting Paul told me the information I had submitted proved highly useful to the Soviet Union. He said he wanted to convey personal thanks from the people that this material had proved to be of great value. He also said more data was required, particularly on industrial solvents, which he understood the Pennsylvania Sugar Company manufactured. He wanted to know if I would be willing to furnish such data to him. I agreed.

"As a result of my agreement, arrangements were made whereby I would deliver the data to Paul in New York City. He would take the material, have it copied and return the original material to me on the same day.

"I was also told that at our next meeting, to take place on the following Saturday, I was to furnish him with a complete biographical writeup on myself.

"As a result of this initial meeting a series of meetings with Paul followed. These subsequent meetings varied from one week to approximately two week intervals. They were generally held in New York City. At these meetings, I normally transferred information to Paul or arrangements were made to transfer material at a subsequent meeting. These meetings lasted until approximately late July 1936.

"On April 21, 1952 I was shown a series of photographs of a person whose name I did not know. In this series of photographs there is one of a man with a hat on. I was told that this was a

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE - DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

PH 65-4336

photograph taken in 1932 of one John Henry deGraaf. Without any mental reservations on my part whatsoever, I know that this is the man I knew as Paul. I have also been shown photographs of this same man taken in 1929, 1932, 1934 and in 1945. These photographs are identical with the man I originally met in 1935 and knew as Paul. He was my first Soviet superior in espionage work.

"On May 8, 1952 I again viewed this series of photographs and do restate that John Henry deGraaf is identical with the person I knew as Paul.

"This is to certify that I have read the foregoing statement consisting of four and a half pages. I have initialled the changes made therein and have placed my initials at the bottom of each preceding page. The information contained in this statement is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

s/ Harry Gold
May 8, 1952.

"Witnessed by:
W. James Wood
FBI, Phila.
Robert G. Jensen
FBI, Philadelphia
May 8, 1952"

- P E N D I N G -

SECRETARY OF DEFENSE - DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

PH 65-4335

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

The title in instant case was not marked "changed" inasmuch as the information furnished by JOHN HENRY DeGRAAF is at variance with that furnished by both BLACK and GOLD.

Additional leads that may help to resolve this variance are not being set out herein, but will be submitted by separate letter to the Bureau.

Lead

NEWARK FIELD DIVISION
AT HARRISON, N. J.

Will establish the dates of employment for JOSEPH GOLD at National Oil Products Company. He reportedly was there for a one week period in October or November 1935.

REFERENCE: New York report of SA WILLIAM R. YATES, dated 4/10/52.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SECRET

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

NY

FILE NO. 65-15340 MPH

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 7/17/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/7-10, 13, 14, 28-30/50	REPORT MADE BY JOHN J. O'BRIEN
TITLE UNKNOWN RUSSIAN NO. ONE, NEW YORK; HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

HARRY GOLD advised that in late October, 1949 he was contacted at his Philadelphia, Pa. home by an unknown individual, whom he describes as a Russian. In response to subject's question, GOLD said he had no material for him. Unknown individual questioned GOLD about his testimony before the New York Federal Grand Jury in 1947, and also wanted to know whether or not GOLD had ever been questioned since or whether or not he thought he was being followed. After further discussion, subject gave GOLD detailed instructions for a meeting between GOLD and contact (not identified by name), which meeting was to take place on the first Sunday of December, 1949 in NYC. GOLD explained he did not make foregoing meet in December, and has not since been contacted. Description of unknown individual contacting GOLD in October, 1949 set forth.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE
- P -

100-37412 } ETVL
100-CIA }
2-8-52 } HK

Classified by 3042 pvd/ld
Declassify on: OADR 6/1/97

DETAILS:

On June 7, 1950, HARRY GOLD, admitted Soviet-espionage agent, furnished the following information to Special Agents RICHARD E. BRENNAN and T. SCOTT MILLER:

He advised that in early July, 1949, he received a letter which was typewritten and on a plain piece of white paper enclosed in a plain white envelope. The letter addressed to GOLD at his Philadelphia residence had a return address of "St. George Hotel".

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <u>Edward Scheidt</u> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES		
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 2-Bureau 2-Philadelphia 2-Washington Field (65-5518) 1-San Francisco (Info.) 1-Los Angeles (Info.) 1-New York (1-NY file #100-95068)	65-59204-10	RECORDED - 13	
	JUL 19 1950	INDEXED - 13	
	12		

453
6/19/50
cc to Dept - Bureau Pages 6-11 detached + destroyed
EVL

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15340

new Pgf

The envelope was postmarked Brooklyn, New York. This letter in substance said the writer hoped HARRY was well and the writer was looking forward to seeing HARRY soon. The letter was signed "JOHN". GOLD stated he did nothing as a result of this letter, and believed he had destroyed it. ^{GOLD} He said that late in October, 1949, at about 8:00 p.m., (on a Saturday night) he was sleeping on a sofa in his Philadelphia home. He said that his father was sleeping upstairs, while his brother, JOSEPH, was out for the evening. GOLD answered the doorbell, and observed a stranger, who said, "Hello, HARRY", and said something in an accent which GOLD could not understand. GOLD said he started to close the door when the man said, "Remember JOHN and the doctor in New York". GOLD stated he realized what this was and so invited the man in. This individual immediately inquired of GOLD as to who was home and upon being assured that GOLD'S father was asleep, sat down on the sofa and began conversing with GOLD. GOLD advised he was positive this man was a Russian. The first thing this individual said to GOLD was, "Do you have any material for me?" GOLD said that he did not and it had been many years. According to GOLD, the man looked puzzled and then asked questions of GOLD concerning his general welfare and his present place of employment. According to GOLD, this man then got down to the real reason as to why he called. He said that he knew GOLD had testified before the Grand Jury in New York in 1947, and that he wanted the full details of what GOLD had said. GOLD explained how he had testified, at which time this man gave the definite impression that he was acquainted with the facts of GOLD'S testimony. The man then wanted to know how, if GOLD were questioned, he could explain his use of the name FRANK KESSLER in dealing with BROTHMAN. GOLD told this man of the explanation he had given to the FBI agents when he was questioned about this. GOLD advised that he gave the man the names of FRANK O'BRIEN, and Agent SHANNON as being the FBI agents who questioned him, and had in addition furnished the names of THOMAS DONEGAN and T. VINCENT QUINN as the prosecutors who questioned him in front of the Grand Jury in New York City. The Russian individual then wanted to know whether GOLD had ever been questioned since 1947, whether any friends of GOLD'S had been questioned about GOLD since then, and whether or not GOLD ever thought he was being followed. GOLD stated that he had advised this Russian he thought he was in the clear because he had not been questioned in over two years. According to GOLD, the Russian was disappointed when he learned GOLD was not working in industry. The Russian then told GOLD the doctor (GOLD said the Russian was obviously referring to KLAUS FUCHS) was well, and that no suspicion was attached to the doctor, who was in England. The Russian then advised that the doctor sent his regards to GOLD. The Russian

new Pgf

new Pgf

FUCHS

~~SECRET~~

to know place -
there between Gold
& "John" in Jan 1949
(4th. 1946.)

SECRET

NY 65-15340

new Pgf.

(referring to meeting that was to have taken place)

new Pgf

wanted to know whether there had been any hint whatsoever by the Grand Jury that they knew GOLD was involved beyond that with BROTHMAN. GOLD explained that he thought he got a direct question as to whether or not the Grand Jury gave any hint of knowledge of the doctor, and seemed well satisfied with GOLD'S answer of no. GOLD then told the Russian he thought that at the worst, the Grand Jury thought GOLD was a very minor figure. The Russian told GOLD that JOHN and SAM were well, and that JOHN could not come so he (the unknown Russian) was sent to GOLD on this date. The Russian then mentioned the July, 1949 letter signed "JOHN" which was sent to GOLD, and wanted to know why GOLD had not kept the appointment. When GOLD asked about the arrangements, the Russian said that GOLD should have gone to the emergency meeting spot arranged with JOHN either two days after the receipt of the letter, or maybe the first Monday after the receipt of the letter. The Russian then mentioned the emergency meeting place was the seafood restaurant at the Broadway stop, on the Astoria elevated line. GOLD explained that he and the Russian got into a discussion about the accuracy of the Russian's version of this emergency meeting place. The Russian then said that it had been impossible for JOHN to keep that appointment with GOLD at the Earle Theatre. The Russian then set a meeting place for GOLD to meet either himself or another contact on the first Sunday in December, 1949. The Russian told GOLD that after this meeting, each subsequent meeting would be held every other month, on the first Sunday of the month. The December meeting was to take place at 10:00 a.m. at the Main Street stop of the Flushing subway line, on the right hand corner, just as one leaves the subway stop. He instructed GOLD to have a curved stem pipe in his mouth, and explained that the contact was to have a cigar in his mouth. The contact would make the first approach and say, "Can you direct me to the Flushing Hospital?" GOLD was then to answer, "Yes, I am going that way, come along with me". GOLD was given no description of what the contact would look like, or whether it would be a man or a woman. The Russian said at this first meeting GOLD might not see the contact, but that possibly the Russians would merely observe GOLD in the vicinity when he arrived for the meeting. The Russian told GOLD it would be advisable for him to arrive in New York City the night before, not to check into a hotel, but to "bum around New York City during the night" and about three hours prior to the meeting time, travel all over New York by several means of transportation and well before the time of the meeting, pass the meeting place once without stopping. At the same time, according to GOLD, the Russian set up an emergency meeting which operated as follows:

When GOLD desired to accelerate the time of meeting, he is to place an ad in the Situations Wanted section of the "New York Times" during the middle

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15340

of the week. The ad should read in substance, "Biochemist, age thirty-three, MS, desires position in industry or research. Quality of work principal interest".

GOLD was to place the ad personally and gave a phony address with instructions that any responses to the ad should be held by the paper. When this was done, the emergency meeting would take place the following Sunday at the same place as the regular December meeting, but would be at 1:00 p.m. GOLD stated he never inserted an ad to arrange a meeting, and further, that he did not attempt to make the meeting described above, and has not heard from anyone in connection with this matter since that time.

According to GOLD, the unknown Russian contacting him in late October, 1949, gave no hint as to his occupation, but GOLD stated that he got the impression this individual had no technical training inasmuch as he had trouble following GOLD'S discussion of his work at the hospital.

At the time of the foregoing interview, GOLD furnished a description of the aforementioned Russian who contacted him in October, 1949, which description will be set forth later in this report.

In connection with the individual referred to as SAM, in the conversation between GOLD and the unknown Russian, it is to be noted that on May 22, 1950, GOLD advised Special Agents RICHARD E. BRENNAN and T. SCOTT MILLER to the effect that from 1941 to early 1944, his espionage superior was known to him as SAM. He identified SAM as SEMEN MARKOVITCH SEMENOV (SEMIONOV). In connection with the individual referred to as JOHN in the above-mentioned conversation between GOLD and the subject, it is to be noted that on June 2, 1950, GOLD identified JOHN as ANATOLI ANTONOVICH YAKOVLEV to Special Agents T. SCOTT MILLER and RICHARD E. BRENNAN.

In connection with the individual referred to as BROTHMAN in the above conversation between GOLD and the subject, it is to be noted that this individual is identical with a former employee and associate of GOLD, one ABRAHAM A. BROTHMAN, who is associated with the firm of A. BROTHMAN & ASSOCIATES, Engineers, with offices at 29-28 41st Avenue, Long Island City, New York, and laboratories at 85-03 57th Avenue, Elmhurst, New York.

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15340

~~SECRET~~

GOLD furnished the following description of the unknown Russian who contacted him in late October, 1949:

Age	40 to 42 years
Height	5'6" to 5'7"
Weight	160 pounds
Hair	Dark blond, thinning, combed straight back, parted in middle, well groomed
Eyes	Blue or gray; probably blue
Eyebrows	Light
Glasses	None
Facial Contour	Broad brow, cheekbones fairly high, nose straight and prominent, mouth medium sized, lips average thickness, chin wide but not outstandingly so,
Moustache	None
Beard	Light in color and texture after day's growth
Bodily Characteristics	Neck fairly large, size 17 or larger; shoulders broad; chest full; general build well proportioned and muscular looking; hands fairly broad; well kept
Speech	Accent that sounded Russian
Dress	Dark suit which gave appearance of being foreign cut, although this might have been caused by hat being worn semi-Homburg style; shoes fairly pointed and black
Other Noticeable Traits	Subject smoked American brand cigarettes.

Appearance

Slavic-Norwegian

- PENDING -

omit (65-57449-341)

- 5 -

(65-59204-10)

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15340

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

[REDACTED] (S) b1

[REDACTED]

(S)

~~SECRET~~

NY 65-15340

~~SECRET~~

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE (Cont'd.)

[REDACTED]

(s) b1

In connection with [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

... were furnished to the Philadelphia Office, however, inasmuch as all of these persons generally fitted the description given by GOLD of the unknown Russian who contacted him in October, 1949.

On June 8, 1950, the Philadelphia Office was furnished with a

[REDACTED]

On June 10, 1950, the Philadelphia Office was requested to display to GOLD [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

On June 13, 1950, Special Agents T. SCOTT MILLER and RICHARD E. BRENNAN advised that GOLD had been [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI [(65-59204)]

DATE: 3/23/70

FROM : SAC, WFO [(65-5518)] (RUC)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
SECRET

SUBJECT: [FILIPP TIKHONOVICH SARYCHEV, aka
ESP-R
(OO:NY)]

Enclosed are five copies for the Bureau and two for New York of an LHM reporting information from [redacted] (S) b1

The LHM is classified "Secret" since it contains information from CIA so classified. The sources are (WF T-1) and CIA (WF T-2) [redacted] (S) b1 was interviewed by SAs ELBERT T. TURNER and JAMES P. WOOTEN. RC

Agency STATE; CIA-2
Req. Item
Date Forw. 3-24-70
How Forw. KIS
By LML/Kan

86-18402 ✓
Classified by [signature]
Declassify on: OADR 6/1/87

CLASSIFIED BY 4913 AP/imm 3/17/70
EXEMPT FROM GDS, CATEGORY 2.5
DATE OF DECLASSIFICATION INDEFINITE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE. RC

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 5) ENCLOSURE
- 2 - New York [(65-15340)] (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - WFO

EX-117

REC-87

[(65-59204-105)]

15 MAR 24 1970

JPW/mee
(6)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **SECRET**

SOVEREIGN INFORMATION



APR 1 1970

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

 1 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
 Disposition handled in Golds' man's file WF-57449-NR 7-24-50

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
 WF-59204-12

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

SAC, NEW YORK

August 6, 1950

DIRECTOR, FBI

SECRET

UNKNOWN RUSSIAN No. 1, NEW YORK;
HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT.
ESPIONAGE - R

739312

Reference is made to Philadelphia teletype dated July 27, 1950, advising that Harry Gold had

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] New York City, as bearing resemblance to this subject.

New York is requested to furnish the identities of two persons selected by Gold, it being noted that the films were appropriately marked by the Philadelphia Office.

ny
20

RECORDED - 105

EX-16

65-59204-19

cc: Philadelphia

EJVL:ho

[Handwritten signature]

86-17402
Classified by 2012 PWT/PLW
Declassify on: OADR 9/10/89

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

MAILED 15
AUG 9 1950
COMM - FBI

[Handwritten initials]

AUG 18 1950

[Handwritten signature]
AUG 8 1950

SECRET

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

[Handwritten marks]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 17 1953

Am
TELETYPE **SECRET**

Mr. Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Clegg	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Glavin	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Nichols	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Rosen	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Tracy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Harbo	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Nease	<input type="checkbox"/>
Miss Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

TS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

V. J. [unclear]

WASHINGTON 14 NEW YORK 4 FROM PHILA 7-17-50

7-27 #21154
Classified by 3012 [unclear]
Declassify on: OADR 6/1/87

DIRECTOR AND SAC... U R G E N T

Who?
UNKNOWN RUSSIAN NUMBER ONE, NEW YORK. HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT,
ESPIONAGE R. RENYLET JULY THIRTEEN LAST. MOTION PICTURES SUPPLIED
BY NYO WERE SHOWN TO GOLD TODAY AT HOLMESBURG PRISON. GOLD CHOSE
TWO INDIVIDUALS [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (S) NYC, AS BEARING RESEMBLANCE TO SUBJECT. [REDACTED] (S)
HAVE BEEN APPROPRIATELY MARKED AND ARE BEING RETURNED TO NEW YORK. b1

[REDACTED] (S) WERE ALSO SHOWN TO GOLD BUT NO IDENTIFICATION
WAS MADE FROM THEM. GOLD STATED THAT [REDACTED] (S) ALSO BEARS
GENERAL RESEMBLANCE OF UNSUB, BUT GOLD SAYS THAT UNSUB WAS NOT AS
TALL AS [REDACTED] (S) APPEARS TO BE IN THESE [REDACTED] (S) *md*

*Let Mr. [unclear]
8-8-53
CORNELIUS [unclear]*

WA PLS HOLD NY AAD PLS

NY PH R 4 NYC CJJ

COPIES DESTROYED
R 28 NOV 21 1960

65-59204-
RECORDED - 105
INDEXED - 105
AUG 18 1950
EX-16
SECRET
[unclear]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

 1 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
Disposition handled in Golds' name
file 65-57449-NR 8-16-50

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65-59204-22

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Director, FBI

DATE: September 5,

FROM: SAC, Philadelphia

SUBJECT: OSWALD/RUSSIAN PL, NEW YORK
HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT
ESPIONAGE - R

65-59204-2
Re New York let captioned as above, dated 6-8-50, *encl*

In accordance with request set forth in referenced New York let, there is being submitted herewith the photograph of VITALI ALEXEYEVICH IMITRIYEV.

~~DEFERRED RECORDING~~

RGJ:MEMCO
65-1312

cc: New York (65-15348) - Encl.

34
52 SEP 12 1950

RECORDED - 125
INDEXED 125

EX-14

65-59204-24

SEP 7 1950

Handwritten: ~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 6/3/77 BY [signature]~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

NY FILE NO. 65-15340 AVK

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

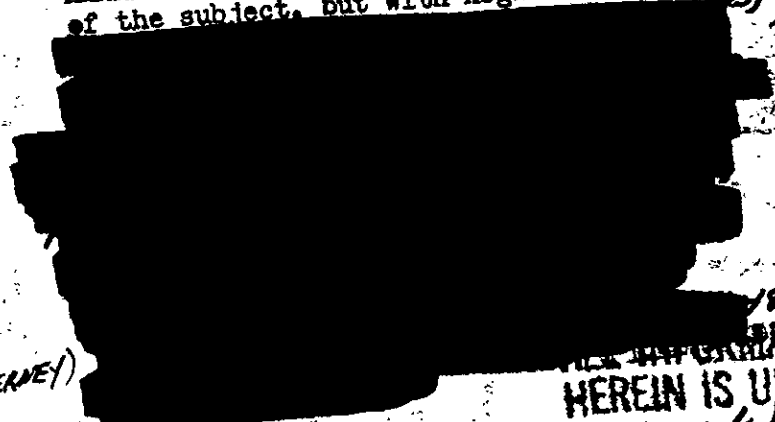
REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE OCT 20 1950	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 9/8, 15-17, 19, 20; 10/2/4, 16, 17/50	REPORT MADE BY JOHN J. O'BRIEN
TITLE UNKNOWN RUSSIAN, NUMBER 1, NEW YORK; HARRY GOLD, INFORMANT			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

No discrimination

ADMINISTRATIVE

Review of list of Soviet Nationals supposedly in NY area from July, 1949 through January 1, 1950 reflects that, with few exceptions, pictures of all of these people have been displayed to HARRY GOLD to effect an identification of the subject, but with negative results.



State

(MCIVERNEY)
rec-dept
rec-cla
rec-state
2-9-52 N.H.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/3/77 BY 3042 PWT

COPIES DESTROYED
R 28 NOV 21 1960

As mentioned in referenced New York report as well as referenced Washington Field Office report, pictures of all Soviet Nationals available to both offices have been in the past displayed to HARRY GOLD or are in the process of being displayed to him.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Scheidt</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	RECORDED - 4
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		65-59204-29	INDEXED - 4
5 - Bureau (65-59204)	RECEIVED	OCT 28 1950	EX-100
1 - Los Angeles (Info)			
1 - San Francisco (Info)			
1 - Philadelphia (65-4342)			
1 - Washington Field (65-5518)			
3 - New York (1 - 65-15340)			

59 NOV 13 1950
PROPERTY OF FBI - THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.
U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-50256-1

NY 65-15340

In an effort to determine whether or not pictures of all Russian Nationals in the New York area from July, 1949 until May, 1950 are available in this office and have been displayed to GOLD, efforts of this office have been directed toward determining as true a list as possible of Soviet Nationals here during the aforementioned period, and then a search has been made to indicate whether or not pictures of all of these Nationals are available in this office and have been displayed to GOLD.

SOURCES REFLECTING SOVIET NATIONALS POSSIBLY IN THE NEW YORK AREA

JULY, 1949 - MAY, 1950

State

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

State

State

ps

State

NY 65-25300

State

[REDACTED]

o/s

[REDACTED]

State

[REDACTED]

State

[REDACTED]

State

o/s

[REDACTED]

State

[REDACTED]

State

[REDACTED]

NY 65-15340

State

o/s

[REDACTED]

State

[REDACTED]

State

[REDACTED]

SOVIET NATIONALS ARRIVING NEW YORK

JULY, 1949 - OCTOBER, 1949

During this period, the Immigration and Naturalization Service, New York City, reported the arrival of Soviet Nationals as follows:

August 3, 1949	SS STOCKHOLM
August 3, 8, and 23, 1949	Via various air lines
August 6, 1949	SS RATORY
August 26, 1949	Via SS STOCKHOLM
September 6, 1949	SS RATORY
September 13-October 12, 1949	Various air lines
September 19, 1949	SS QUEEN ELIZABETH
October 6, 1949	SS QUEEN ELIZABETH

o/s

A comparison was made of the names of all male Soviet Nationals listed as arriving during this period with the photographs of Soviet Nationals available in the New York Office. This comparison reflected, with the exception of five, same photographs were available for all these individuals. To date photographs have not been located for:

NY 65-15340

o/s [
IVAN VASILIEVICH KRASILNIKOV
SERGUEI GAVRILOVICH GAVRIKOV
VLADIMIR IGNATIEVICH SIDORENKO
VASILI ANDREEVICH MOROZOV
GENRIKAH FEDOROVICH LOTKOV

As mentioned in the referenced report of the writer, pictures of all male Soviet Nationals, with the exception of the five just previously mentioned, were displayed to GOLD with negative results.

In connection with the heading of this section of the report, it will be recalled inasmuch as GOLD claimed to have been contacted by the subject sometime in December, and subsequently met with him in October, it was not deemed desirable to attempt to determine whether or not photographs were available of individuals arriving after October, 1949.

SOVIET NATIONALS FROM NEW YORK AREA DEPARTING U. S.

OCTOBER, 1949 - MAY, 1950

A comparison was made of a list of male Soviet Nationals (listed as departing New York City by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, New York City) with photographs of Soviet personnel available in this office. This comparison reflects that photographs were available in this office of all male Soviet Nationals listed by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, New York City, as having departed from New York during the period of time covered by the heading of this section of this report.

It is to be noted that all photographs covered by this heading of this report were displayed to GOLD with negative results with the exception of the photograph of FILIPP TIKHONOVICH SARYCHEV. Further information on SARYCHEV will be set forth subsequently in this report, though it can be stated here that this individual departed from the United States on May 16, 1950.

INFORMATION ON ALEXANDER IVANOV AND

FILIPP TIKHONOVICH SARYCHEV

It will be recalled that in the referenced report of the writer, information was set forth reflecting that GOLD advised that all of the individuals whose pictures he had seen IVANOV and SARYCHEV most closely resembled the subject.

NY 65-15340

~~Mr + Mrs~~

State

[REDACTED]

ob

[REDACTED]

State

In connection with SARYCHEV, it is to be noted that the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Rouses Point, advised that FILIPP SARYCHEV, bearing Soviet Passport #25436, entered the United States at Rouses Point, New York, on March 19, 1946. This individual is described as [REDACTED] occupation a secretary, and assigned to the Russian Consulate in New York City.

/

[REDACTED]

ob

~~Mr + Mrs~~

State

[REDACTED]

State

NY 65-15340

o/s [REDACTED] f7c0
It should be noted at this point that both of these photographs have been made available to the Philadelphia Office for display to GOLD with reference to this case.

o/s [REDACTED] f7c0

The foregoing information on IVANOV and SARYCHEV was made available to the Philadelphia Office by letter of October 4, 1956.

MISCELLANEOUS INVESTIGATION

It will be recalled that in the referenced report of the writer, detailed information was set forth on the various meetings and attempted meetings made by GOLD with the subject. In an effort to verify the veracity of GOLD in connection with the description of these meetings and meeting places, the following places, described by GOLD in the referenced report in connection with this case, were verified and found to be substantially as GOLD described them in the referenced report of the writer:

- (1). Seafood Restaurant
Broadway stop, Astoria Elevated Line
- (2). Theatre (Earle)
72nd Street stop, Queens Eighth Avenue Subway

29

NY 6-15340

- (3). 180th Street stop
Bronx Park Subway
- (4). 90th Street stop (Elmhurst Street stop)
Queens - IRT Subway

- P E N D I N G -

NY 65-15340

LEADS

PHILADELPHIA

At Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

30 Will in accordance with the instructions contained in New York letter of October 4, 1950 again display to GOLD the pictures available in your office of SARYCHEV. It is thought this further opportunity should be offered to GOLD to study these photographs, inasmuch as he has on several occasions in the past commented that SARYCHEV resembles the subject, and it is thought at this time the description of SARYCHEV, as set forth in a previously mentioned letter in instant case, should be made available to GOLD to aid him in his decision in this matter.

NEW YORK

At New York, New York

30 Will endeavor to locate photographs of the following Russian Nationals and submit same to the Philadelphia Office for display to HARRY GOLD:

MIKHAIL ALEKSANDROVICH RIUKHACHEV
NIKOLAI PETROVICH HELANOV
KUZMA VENEDIKTOVICH KISELEV
AFANASI DENISOVICH ZHURIK
SEMEN TARASOVICH BAZAROV
VIKTOR IVANOVICH LIKHACHEV
BORIS FEDOROVICH PODTSEB
IVAN VASILIEVICH KRASILNIKOV
SERGUEI GAVRILOVICH GAVRIKOV
VLADIMIR IGNATIEVICH SIDORENKO
VASILI ANDREEVICH MOROZOV
GENRIKAIH FEDOROVICH IOTKOV

Copies of this report have been designated for the Washington Field Office in view of pending investigation to be conducted by them, as mentioned in referenced Washington Field report, while copies have also been designated for the Los Angeles and San Francisco Offices for information purposes in view of GOLD'S testimony in this and related Russian matters that may possibly be pertinent to both of these offices in future investigations conducted by them.

NY 65-15340

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS

The Confidential Informant mentioned in the report of SA JOHN J. O'BRIEN dated OCT 20 1950 at New York, New York, is as follows:

T-1

[REDACTED]

State

REFERENCE:

Report of SA JOHN J. O'BRIEN, 9/5/50, New York
Report of SA HOWARD W. BOWERS, 10/3/50, Washington, D. C.
New York Letter to the Bureau, 10/4/50.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: June 19, 1950

TO : Director, FBI
FROM : SAC, Philadelphia
SUBJECT: JOHN CHARAMBURA
ESPIONAGE - R

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

A review of the Philadelphia telephone directory reveals that there is only one JOHN CHARAMBURA listed, and his address is indicated as 2224 Haworth Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, telephone number Delaware 6-0357. The Philadelphia Suburban Telephone Directory also lists one JOHN CHARAMBURA, whose address is furnished as Franklin and Hasbrook Avenue, telephone number Cheltenham 8037. No other person by the name of CHARAMBURA is listed in either directory.

The Philadelphia indices failed to reveal any record on the name of JOHN CHARAMBURA.

JPK:as
65-0

RECORDED - 118
INDEXED - 118

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6/1/87 BY 3140/ep/101
remembers...

52 SEP 6 1950

COPIES DESTROYED
R 484 NOV 21 1960

o/s
o/s
7-11-50

b7C
on this
June;
employ

b7C

b7D

65-59223

VWA GA
HOLD FOR CONF PLS
VOTOOOTOOT NYGA

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 27 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	✓
Mr. Ladd	
Mr. Clegg	
Mr. Glavin	
Mr. Nichols	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Tracy	
Mr. Harbo	
Mr. Belmont	
Mr. Mohr	
Tele. Room	
Mr. Nease	
Miss Gandy	

Herrschel

Interviews should be conducted at our office.

WASHINGTON 19 AND NEW YORK 13 FROM PHILADELPHIA 6-27-50 10-5 PM

DIRECTOR AND SAC.

FERDINAND PHILLIP HELLER, ESPIONAGE R. SUBJECT TELEPHONICALLY REQUESTED INTERVIEW AT ONE THIRTY PM TODAY AND INTERVIEWED AT HIS HOME, ONE NINETY NINE WEST CHEW STREET, PHILADELPHIA, FROM FOUR TWENTY TO SIX TEN PM. UPON ARRIVAL IT WAS NOTICED THAT THE SUBJECT HAD BEEN DRINKING ALMOST CONTINUOUSLY ALTHOUGH HE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF LIQUOR. ACCORDINGLY, INTERVIEW WAS AS BRIEF AS POSSIBLE. DURING THE COURSE OF THE INTERVIEW HELLER ADVISED THAT HE HAD POSTPONED HIS WEDDING PLANS AND THAT HE DESIRED TO FURNISH INFO WHICH HAD BEEN RECALLED BY HIM SINCE THE PREVIOUS EVENING. AT THE TIME OF HIS THIRD MEETING WITH OVAKIMIAN, EITHER HE OR TASSO BLACK MENTIONED THE NAME HARRY GOLD. THIS CAME ABOUT WHEN OVAKIMIAN WAS QUESTIONING HELLER RE HIS KNOWLEDGE OF ALCOHOL DISTILLING PROCESSES, AT WHICH TIME HELLER INDICATED THAT HE KNEW VERY LITTLE ABOUT THESE MATTERS, BUT THAT HARRY GOLD WHO WAS WORKING ON SUCH PROCESSES AT THE PENNSYLVANIA SUGAR CO MIGHT BE INTERESTED IN EMPLOYMENT IN THE SOVIET UNION. HELLER COULD NOT RECALL EXACTLY; BUT WAS OF THE OPINION THAT EITHER HE OR BLACK BOTH STATED THAT THEY WOULD MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR GOLD TO MEET OVAKIMIAN. IN THIS CONNECTION HELLER STATED THAT HE HAD NO FURTHER CONTACT WITH OVAKIMIAN AND THAT BLACK MUST HAVE ARRANGED FOR GOLD-S MEETING OVAKIMIAN.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-2-87 BY 3042/PLJ/CES

RECORDED - 100

INDEXED - 100

END PAGE ONE 25 1950

memo 6-22-50

67-32

5-J [Signature]

HELLER ADVISED THAT IN NINETEEN THIRTYNINE HIS JOB AT AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY WAS RATHER SHAKEY DUE TO THE DISCONTINUANCE OF CERTAIN PROCESSES ^{OK}
~~AND~~ THAT HE QUOTE FILCHED UNQUOTE A NUMBER OF FORMULAS REGARDING PHOSPHATE COATINGS. HE HAD DOROTHY WISWELL AND VERA KANE TYPE COPIES OF THESE FORMULAS AT THE APARTMENT OF BLACK IN NEWARK. HELLER EXPLAINED THAT THESE FORMULAS WERE GOING TO BE USED IN CONNECTION WITH A BUSINESS THAT HE AND BLACK PLANNED ON SETTING UP. THE PLANS FELL THROUGH AND HELLER REQUESTED KANE TO RETURN THE COPIES BUT SHE DID NOT DO SO. HE ALSO MENTIONED THE MATTER TO BLACK BUT DOES NOT RECALL WHAT ANSWER BLACK GAVE AS TO THE WHEREABOUTS OF THE COPIES. AS A RESULT OF THIS RUN AROUND HE SAID THAT HE HAD A FEELING IN THE BACK OF HIS MIND THAT THEY MIGHT HAVE BEEN USED FOR ESPIONAGE. IN NINETEEN THIRTYEIGHT HELLER WAS IN GOLD-S APARTMENT IN NEWARK AND THERE WAS ALSO A YOUNG JEWISH MAN PRESENT WHO WAS A ROOM MATE OF BLACK-S. THIS PERSON WAS KNOWN ONLY AS JOHN L. AND WAS ABOUT TWENTY YEARS OF AGE AT THIS TIME HELLER PROCESSED SOME PANELS WITH A PARKERIZING PROCESS USING THERMOIL GRANADINE. AT THE TIME OF THE PROCESSING THERE WAS SOME MENTION ABOUT SENDING THE MATERIAL TO AMTORG. ALTHOUGH HE COULD NOT RECALL WHO MADE THE SUGGESTION. HE THOUGHT THE SUGGESTION WAS MADE FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES. ABOUT NINETEEN FORTYFIVE AFTER HELLER-S DIVORCE FROM DOROTHY WISWELL, HELLER VISITED VERA KANE IN NY AT WHICH TIME KANE TOLD HELLER TO STAY AWAY FROM HARRY GOLD, BECAUSE GOLD WAS QUOTE A BAD EGG UNQUOTE. HELLER ASKED KANE WHAT SHE MEANT BY THE STATEMENT, BUT KANE WOULD NOT EXPLAIN. NY REQUESTED TO ASCERTAIN IDENTITIES ^{OK}
END PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

[AND BACKGROUND OF AGNES, SYLVIA AND DAVE AND CONSIDER POSSIBILITIES OF INTERVIEWING THESE INDIVIDUALS REGARDING HELLER-S ACTIVITIES.] NY 95
SHOULD ALSO REINTERVIEW VERA KANE RE INFO HEREIN SET FORTH RELATING TO KANE AND HELLER AND OBTAIN A FULL EXPLANATION RE HER STATEMENT TO HELLER THAT HARRY GOLD WAS QUOTE A BAD EGG UNQUOTE. [ALSO ASCERTAIN KANE-S DISPOSITION OF COPIES OF FORMULAS MENTIONED BY HELLER.] OS

CORNELIUS

CORRECTIONS

PAGE TWO FIRST WORD SHOULD BE -- FURTHER

PAGE TH. XXX THREE FIRST THREE WORDS THIRD LINE SHOULD BE --
OF CERTAIN PROCESSES.

END

ACK IN ORDER

WA PH R19 WA SMS

NY PH RQ 13 NY WVS

cc: Mr. Belmont
Mr. Lamm

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: June 29, 1950

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
SAC, PHILADELPHIA

SUBJECT:

FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER, was
Fred Heller, Fern Heller, Fred Berger;
ESPIONAGE - R

act-1
W-5

In connection with the search of the subject's residence conducted by Special Agents ROBERT E. MASTERS and WILLIAM H. NAYLOR on June 16, 1950, an address book consisting of approximately 140 pages containing numerous names, addresses and telephone numbers was obtained.

On June 20, 1950 HELLER was questioned regarding the identity of these individuals. The names and the subject's comments pertaining to each individual are being set forth with the request that the Bureau and the office covering the address mentioned conduct a search of their indices relative to each individual named. It is requested the search be expedited and the results be submitted to Philadelphia, which is origin in this case.

For the information of the Baltimore and Washington Field Offices, which have received no previous information concerning this case, the following is set forth.

HELLER, a white male, was born in Philadelphia, Pa., on December 12, 1907. He is a chemist, employed by the Celluloid Corporation of America, now known as Celanese Corporation of America, located

Handwritten notes:
*
2/1/50

*Let Phila
8-21-50
EFL*

HAS:DAD
65-4348

- CC - Baltimore
- Chicago (AMSD)
- Milwaukee (AMSD)
- Newark
- New York
- Pittsburgh (AMSD)
- St. Louis (AMSD)

*3042/AWT/CLS
pgs. 142 have been reviewed
& contain no classified
information.*

INDEXED - 93

RECORDED - 93

65-59234-10

Handwritten signature/initials

COPIES DESTROYED
R 424 NOV 21 1960

DIRECTOR, FBI

June 29, 1950

at Newark, New Jersey, from approximately 1933 to 1937. In 1937 the subject became employed as a chemist for the American Chemical Paint Company of Ambler, Pa. He is currently employed by that concern as a Technical Representative traveling extensively throughout the eastern portion of the United States and Europe. HELLER, who has been interviewed on a voluntary basis in the offices of the Philadelphia Division, has denied that he has ever been west of Des Moines, Iowa. HELLER introduced HARRY GOLD, an admitted espionage agent, to THOMAS L. BLACK, also an admitted espionage agent of the 1930's. HELLER is described as follows:

Height	5' 9"
Weight	165
Hair	Dark brown
Eyes	Blue-gray
Build	Medium
Scars and Marks	One inch scar on chin

His address throughout his entire employment with the American Chemical Paint Company has been indicated as 199 West Chew Street, Philadelphia.

The following are names which appeared in the aforementioned address book of the subject:

BALTIMORE

KAY BEASLEY
1300 North Jackson Avenue
Apartment 1
Wilmington, Delaware.

HELLER stated he knew BEASLEY during the war and she worked in a rocket shell plant of the Congolium Nairn Company at Marcus Hook, Pa.

JOE PANCARI

The subject was unable to identify this name, excepting the belief the individual was from Delaware.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FILE NO. 65-4348 JMF

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

REPORT MADE AT Philadelphia	DATE WHEN MADE OCT 11 1950	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6-30/73, 5-7-10-15, 17-20, 24, 8/16-18, 31, 9/5, 8, 19, 20/50	REPORT MADE BY HOWARD A. SEARL
TITLE FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER, was Ferdinand Phillip Heller, Fern Heller, Fred Heller, Fred Berger			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER married ROSE MC GETTIGAN on 7-1-50. Subject's Selective Service record set forth. ALBERT DEW, Dr. GUSTAV REICH, F. P. SPRUANCE, JR., JOHN PEMBERTON JORDAN, JAMES H. THIRSK interviewed and unable to provide information of HELLER's possible espionage activities. HELLER reports no contact with Soviet espionage representatives since 1934. HELLER unknown to confidential informants who are familiar with Communist Party activities in the Philadelphia Division. Department of Justice declines prosecution 8-14-50.

*cc LINGERS
10/27/50*

*ar
ar
%*

- P -

DETAILS:

On July 3, 1950 FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER told Special Agents JACK WALDMAN and ROBERT E. MASTERS at Philadelphia, Pa., that he had married ROSE MC GETTIGAN on July 1, 1950 and was residing at 199 West Chew Street in Philadelphia, Pa.

*cc - R
12-6-51
E2/MM*

*3042/PWT/CIS 6-2-87
#86/R40
pgs 1 + 54 only pgs reviewed
+ contain no classified info
information.*

%

2 COPIES DESTROYED
35 OCT 3 1967

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>a. Connelley</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 65-159234-103	RECORDED INDEXED
COPY IN FILE		OCT 12 1950 24	EX-112
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 BUREAU (65-59234) 2 BIRMINGHAM (65-1185) 2 CHICAGO (65-3427) 2 CINCINNATI (65-1727) (Cont'd next page)		STAT SECT.	

65 DEC 11 1950

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

FH 65-4348

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE
(Cont'd)

Special Agent SEARL made no attempt to question HELLER further at this time in view of the location of the interview which had been designed only for purposes of exhibiting photographs to HELLER. 0/5

It was noted in displaying photographs, HELLER would advise hastily that he did not recognize the photographs long before the pictures were actually within his visual range.

A copy of this report is being forwarded to the Los Angeles, San Francisco and Washington Field Offices for information as a case related to the HARRY GOLD investigation.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

PHILADELPHIA

FILE NO. 65-4348 AMS

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA	DATE WHEN MADE 11/28/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 11/10,27/50	REPORT MADE BY WILLIAM H. NAYLOR
TITLE FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

HELLER presently residing Lynnewood Gardens, 7632 Williams Way, Elkins Park, Pa. Interview with HELLER reflects subject recollects furnishing material to GAIK OVAKIMIAN rather than "PETERSEN". Exhaustive investigation fails to reflect HELLER engaged in activities with Russian representatives other than industrial espionage during period 1933-1939. No evidence of any espionage activities subsequent to 12/8/41.

#861840 17
300/PWT/cls 6-28
pgs 1+2 only, pg reviewed
contain no classified information

NOT BEING CLOSED UNTIL SUBJECT REINTERVIEW UNDER 15.9 1950. SEE LET FROM DEPT. SER. 116. [unclear] [unclear]

2cc - [unclear] 12-6-51 Ed/mm

G.I.R.-1

- C -

DETAILS:

During a personal interview on November 10, 1950, HELLER advised that he and his wife presently reside at Lynnewood Gardens, 7632 Williams Way, Elkins Park, Pa. He is presently negotiating to purchase a house in Ambler, Pa., in the general vicinity of the American Chemical Paint Company, his place of employment. At the present time there is no indication as to the contemplated move on the part of HELLER from Elkins Park, Pa., to Ambler, Pa.

As previously reported, in October, 1934, HELLER and THOMAS L. BLACK accumulated and prepared material at the request of GAIK OVAKIMIAN, which was to be turned over to the Russians. During an interview on June 21, 1950, subject advised SA JACK WALDMAN and SA ROBERT E. MASTERS that on or about October 25, 1934, he, HELLER, met an individual whose name was believed to be PETERSEN who was a friend of OVAKIMIAN. At this meeting PETERSEN asked for the telephone

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES DESTROYED <i>un</i> R 424 NOV 21 1950 COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau (65-59234) 3 - Philadelphia COPY IN FILE	65-59234-113 NOV 30 1950 RECORDED - 99 INDEXED - 99 EX-27

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

number of THOMAS BLACK, which HELLER provided and HELLER also stated that he turned over the above-mentioned material to PETERSEN. 0/3

On September 8, 1950, FERDINAND HELLER advised SA HOWARD A. SEARL that he, HELLER, had misinformed agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation regarding his activities and that he wanted to clarify some information previously furnished in connection with the meeting between HELLER and the Amtorg representative, PETERSEN. In connection with this meeting, HELLER stated, "Actually there was no formula or information given to PETERSEN. All he wanted was THOMAS L. BLACK's telephone number." When questioned further regarding this matter, HELLER advised the writer that to the best of his recollection he did not actually turn over any material to PETERSEN, but stated that the material heretofore mentioned was actually turned over by HELLER to GAIK OVAKIMIAN.

Exhaustive investigation of the activities of FERDINAND HELLER failed to reflect any activities subsequent to 1939, which would indicate contacts with any Russian espionage agents. During occasions from 1933 until 1939, HELLER did take part in certain industrial espionage activities in that he participated in furnishing industrial information to the Russians. There is no indication that HELLER has associated with Russian espionage agents subsequent to December 8, 1941, which would be a necessity to bring him within the Statute of Limitations.

Investigation has reflected that the subject's statement regarding his activities are basically true. Although he originally made the initial contact with Amtorg and was instrumental in THOMAS L. BLACK and HARRY GOLD becoming associated with the Russians, there is no indication that HELLER was ever accepted by the Russians as an espionage agent. In this connection it is noted that THOMAS L. BLACK described FERDINAND HELLER as being unacceptable to Soviet agents due to emotional instability, affairs with women, and drinking.

In view of the foregoing, it is felt that further investigation is unwarranted, and this case is being closed. 0/5

- C L O S E D -

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. C. E. HENNRICH *CH*

FROM : MR. W. A. BRANIGAN *WRB*

SUBJECT: FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER, was.
ESPIONAGE - R
INTERNAL SECURITY ACT OF 1950
REGISTRATION ACT

DATE: December 10, 1951

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-2-87 BY 3042/PWT/CLC
#861840

Mrs. Ferdinand Philip Heller

PURPOSE:

To suggest that this case be closed.

BACKGROUND:

This case originated as a result of interviews in the Thomas L. Black and Harry Gold cases in June, 1950. Heller was a mutual friend of Black and Gold.

Heller admitted that he became involved with the Soviets when he and Black went to the Amtorg office in NYC in the Fall of 1934, seeking employment as chemists in Russia. At Amtorg Heller and Black met Gaik Ovakimian who induced them to furnish information to the Soviets concerning industrial processes from the companies they were employed by.

Heller was interviewed by agents of the Philadelphia Office on June 16, 17, 19-22, 1950, and admitted that he introduced Thomas L. Black to Gaik Ovakimian, and that he typed industrial processes of the National Oil Products Company furnished to him by Black, which were submitted to Ovakimian. Heller admitted meeting Paul Petersen, Soviet espionage superior of Thomas L. Black and Harry Gold, and furnishing information concerning National Oil Products Company processes to him.

He was born December 12, 1907, at Philadelphia. He graduated from Pennsylvania State College with a B.S. Degree in Chemistry in 1930 and has been employed by the American Chemical Company, Ambler, Pennsylvania from 1937 to date as a chemist.

Heller admitted that in 1939 he took information regarding rust proofing treatments of metal from the American Chemical Paint Company, and that he, Dorothy Wiswell (Heller's former wife) and Vera Kane typed up these formulas. He stated that there was some discussion about sending this information to the Amtorg Trading Corporation, but that he does not know if this was done.

On September 8, 1950, Heller changed his story and stated that to the best of his recollection he did not actually turn over any material to Petersen, only to Ovakimian. Heller stated that all he gave Petersen was Black's telephone number.

RECORDED - 61 165-59234-128
INDEXED DEC 19 1951

65-59234
39 DEC 21 1951

5-EL

EL

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

PHILADELPHIA

FILE NO. 65-4348-2015-6

REPORT MADE AT Philadelphia	DATE WHEN MADE JUL 6 1950	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/5, 12, 30/50	REPORT MADE BY HOWARD A. SEARL
TITLE FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER, was Ferdinand Phillip Heller, Fern Heller, Fred Heller, Fred Berger			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

19-8 Form number
 6 Phil. 9/13/50
 1 copy sent to
 BAC
 7/19/50
 cc - [unclear]
 4B
 12-34-14-23-24-25
 32-36-37-43-44
 only copy retained
 & copy made
 Classifiable info.

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER born (12-12-07) at Philadelphia. Attended Philadelphia public schools, graduating from Northeast High School in 1926. Graduated from Pennsylvania State College with B.S. Degree in Chemistry, 1930 and attended University of Virginia 6 months in 1931. Since 1921 kept regular residence at 199 W. Chew St., Phila. Employed as part time clerk at U.S.P.O., Phila. 1929. Employed as Chemist at Pennsylvania Sugar Co., Phila. and its subsidiary, Franco-American Company at Carlstadt, N.J., 1931-1933. Unemployed 1933, except for few months with Reese Brothers, NYC. Late 1933-1937, employed as chemist with Celluloid Corporation of America, Newark, vacationing 3 months in Miami 1937. Employed as Chemist, American Chemical Paint Company, Ambler, Pa. 1937 to date. Married DOROTHY WISWELL 1943, divorced 1945. Fiance ROSE MC GETTIGAN, Camden, N.J. At Penn State with THOMAS B. BLACK formed liberal club for study of Atheism. In 1932-33 associated with "pink elements", including BLACK and VERA KANE, residing at latter's residence in NYC. Attended under alias FRED BERGER, Communist Workers School 1934 and participated in waterfront picket line. (While residing at 335 W. 11th Street, NYC, KANE's residence, HELLER and BLACK desired employment as Chemists in Russia and applied at AMTORG TRADING CORPORATION, NYC. Contacts initiated for both by HELLER through GAIM OVAKIMIAN, AMTORG official. Both "stalled off" in favor of becoming consulting chemists for AMTORG in USA. HELLER interviewed voluntarily on 6/16, 17, 19-22/50 at Phila. giving consent to search of premises, 199 W. Chew St., conducted 6/16/50. HELLER provided HARRY GOLD's (admitted Soviet espionage agent) name to AMTORG, encouraged GOLD's cooperation with USSR, and

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>A. Cornelius</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 BUREAU 2 BALTIMORE 2 CHICAGO 2 CINCINNATI 2 INDIANAPOLIS 5 0 JUL 25 1950		65-59234-18 JUL 10 1950 37 STAT-280 RECORDED - 42 INDEXED - 70 SE 27

SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL

aided GOLD in securing BLACK's former position at HOLBROOK MANUFACTURING CO. Industrial processes obtained by BLACK from NOPCO rewritten by HELLER for submission to OVAKIMIAN of AMTORG. HELLER reports meet 10/25/34 with Soviet Agent using name of ~~PETERSEN~~, a friend of OVAKIMIAN. BLACK reports HELLER unacceptable to Soviet Agents, due to emotional instability, affairs with women and drinking. Separated from BLACK 1934-1937. In 1939 HELLER requested that BLACK forward AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT CO. processes to USSR. VERA KANE, HELLER and BLACK prepared information in 1939 and latter delivered to "JACK", his Soviet superior. HELLER enthused at reception and secured all ACP processes to forward to Soviet. BLACK unaware of HELLER's possible more recent Soviet Agent contacts and HELLER denied personal contact with Soviet Agents since 1934. Subject as Business Representative, AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY made trips through Europe during September-December 1949 and in May-June 1950. Interviews of HELLER terminated on 6/22/50 pending completion of major interviews of THOMAS L. BLACK.

- P -

 Copies of Report (Cont'd)

2 LOS ANGELES (Info.)
 2 LOUISVILLE
 2 MIAMI (Info.)
 2 MILWAUKEE
 3 NEWARK
 2 NEW HAVEN
 2 NEW YORK
 2 PITTSBURGH
 2 RICHMOND
 2 SAN FRANCISCO
 2 SEATTLE
 2 ST. LOUIS
 2 WASHINGTON FIELD (Info.)
 5 PHILADELPHIA (1 65-4332)
 (1 65-4356)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
I. BASIS FOR INVESTIGATION.	4
II. BACKGROUND	
A. BIRTH	4
B. RELATIVES	4
C. EDUCATION.	6
D. RESIDENCES	8
E. EMPLOYMENT	9
1. U. S. POST OFFICE.	9
2. PENNSYLVANIA SUGAR CO.	10
3. AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT CO.	10
F. SELECTIVE SERVICE RECORDS.	11
G. COMMUNIST ASSOCIATIONS OF HELLER	15
H. MISCELLANEOUS.	17
1. CREDIT AND CRIMINAL	17
2. BANK ACCOUNTS	17
3. AUTOMOBILE OWNERSHIP.	18
4. FOREIGN TRAVELS	18
5. DESCRIPTION	19
I. INTERVIEWS WITH HELLER	21
III. ASSOCIATIONS WITH HARRY GOLD	23
A. GOLD'S COMMENTS.	23
B. BLACK'S VERSION.	24
C. HELLER'S VERSION	24
IV. ASSOCIATION WITH GAIK OVAKIMIAN AND AMTORG.	25
V. HELLER'S CONTACT WITH PETERSEN	35
VI. ASSOCIATIONS WITH THOMAS L. BLACK	36
A. HARRY GOLD'S COMMENTS	36
B. THOMAS L. BLACK'S COMMENTS	36
C. DOROTHY WISWELL'S COMMENTS	37
D. DR. J.D. SKILTON'S COMMENTS.	38
E. HELLER'S VERSION	38
VII. ASSOCIATION WITH VERA KANE	39
A. DOROTHY WISWELL'S COMMENTS	39
B. THOMAS L. BLACK'S COMMENTS	40
C. DR. J. D. SKILTON'S COMMENTS	40
D. HELLER'S VERSION	40

Details:

I. BASIS FOR INVESTIGATION

On June 1, 1950, HARRY GOLD, an admitted espionage agent, advised Special Agents T. S. MILLER and RICHARD E. BRENNAN that his original introduction in 1933 to THOMAS L. BLACK had been made by FERDINAND HELLER, known to GOLD as FRED HELLER. GOLD stated HELLER at that time was an employee of the Pennsylvania Sugar Company. GOLD reported he has no knowledge of espionage activities on the part of HELLER.

II. BACKGROUND

A. BIRTH

HELLER has advised that he was born December 12, 1907, in Philadelphia, the son of MARIE HAMM and FERDINAND HELLER. He stated at the time of his birth his family resided on North Marshall Street in Philadelphia.

AT HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA

On June 16, 1950, Special Agent WILLIAM J. HIGGINS, JR. observed at the offices of the Pennsylvania State Bureau of Vital Statistics, State Capitol, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, birth registration #177-070-07, which reflects that FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER was born on December 12, 1907, at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. This record reflects that he was the son of FERDINAND and MARIE HAMM HELLER and that the father's occupation was indicated as a driver and the mother's as a housewife. The records reflect the residence of the HELLERS at the time of the subject's birth was 2003 North Marshall Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

B. RELATIVES

HELLER has advised that he has the following relatives:

MARIE HAMM HELLER, mother, residing at
199 West Chew Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

IDELE KOCH, nee HELLER, sister, same address

HENRY HELLER, brother
5722 North American Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

FERDINAND HELLER, father - deceased

PH 65-4348

all matters concerning HELLER's travels, copies of letters from AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY to their customers would be furnished HELLER. o/s

ROMIG stated that during the period of the war and since, the AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY has held no government contracts which were of classified or restricted nature. Should any material of a classified nature been received, it probably would not have been given to HELLER for the simple reason that it is generally known that he is talkative and not the type of person who could keep secrets to himself.

ROMIG advised on return of the subject from his last trip to Europe, HELLER had commented that he would probably be interviewed by the FBI because of the fact that he knew HARRY GOLD. ||

Regarding HELLER's trips abroad, ROMIG pointed out that reports coming back from the company's licensees in Europe were favorable concerning HELLER and as a result the AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY is now formulating plans which will mean HELLER will take another trip similar to his first, during the fall of 1950. In this connection, ROMIG explained that HELLER has extensive experience regarding rust-proofing and is very valuable to the company. o/s

ROMIG stated that the European licensees of their concern, to the best of his knowledge, are anti-Red in their political beliefs. GERHARDO COLLARDIN, German representative at Schoenbach, Dillkries, in particular, is extremely anti-Red, probably bordering on fascism.

ROMIG advised that HELLER, for a number of years, has been a close friend of THOMAS L. BLACK, who was employed by NOPCO, formerly known as NATIONAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY of New Jersey.

Mr. JOHN D. J. SHELLENBERGER, Export Manager, AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY, advised his contact with the subject has been on a limited basis, although he has known him since 1937, when HELLER came to the concern. Mr. SHELLENBERGER, however, made available correspondence from the AMTORG TRADING CORPORATION, to AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY which will be mentioned in detail later in this report.

III. ASSOCIATION WITH HARRY GOLD

A. GOLD'S COMMENTS

HARRY GOLD, admitted espionage agent for USSR now awaiting trial was interviewed on June 1, 1950 by Special Agents T. SCOTT MILLER and RICHARD E. BRENNAN. At this interview GOLD said he first met THOMAS L. BLACK in 1933 at the HOLBROOK MANUFACTURING COMPANY in Jersey City, New Jersey. GOLD stated that he met BLACK through an acquaintance, FRED HELLER, an employee of the PENNSYLVANIA SUGAR COMPANY, Philadelphia. GOLD advised that he was aware of no espionage activities on the part of HELLER.

GOLD stated that in 1933 he had lost his position at the PENNSYLVANIA SUGAR COMPANY and through HELLER was sent to the HOLBROOK MANUFACTURING COMPANY to secure the position which THOMAS L. BLACK was leaving.

HARRY GOLD, reinterviewed on June 13, 1950 by the above mentioned agents, stated that the subject was the individual he referred to as FRED HELLER who first sent him to Jersey City, New Jersey in January or February, 1933 to secure employment with the HOLBROOK MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

GOLD advised at this time that his associations with HELLER were limited. However, in 1933 or 1935, in an apartment in Greenwich Village, New York City, he, BLACK and HELLER were visiting a friend of HELLER, whose name he cannot recall. GOLD advised that at that time HELLER was defending the Soviet system whereby children are placed in a day nursery while their mothers were working in adjacent factories. GOLD advised that from the ensuing conversation he gathered the impression that HELLER might have been a Communist. He pointed out that BLACK and HELLER were Socialists while attending Pennsylvania State College.

GOLD advised the last time he saw HELLER was either in 1938 prior to going to Xavier College, or in the summer of 1940, after GOLD had returned from college.

GOLD has advised that in recent years each time he asked THOMAS L. BLACK about HELLER, his queries were brushed aside.

B. BLACK'S VERSION

On interview of June 20, 1950, THOMAS L. BLACK of 1926 North 6th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, an admitted Soviet espionage agent of 1930's, advised Special Agents WILLIAM B. WELTE and ROBERT W. HOLMES that in February, 1933 he planned to leave the employment of the HOLBROOK MANUFACTURING COMPANY in Jersey City, New Jersey, to take a position with the NATIONAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY, now referred to as NOPCO. HELLER was aware of this change and asked BLACK to assist in securing this position for HARRY GOLD, who was unemployed. Through the efforts of BLACK, GOLD managed to secure the position which involved simple chemical testing and analyses.

BLACK stated that HELLER, in 1932 and 1934, became interested in securing employment in Russia and enlisted BLACK's aid and interest in this project. HELLER contacted GAIK OVAKIMIAN of AMTORG TRADING CORPORATION in New York and arranged for an interview at which OVAKIMIAN requested information as to BLACK's and HELLER's backgrounds and as to their knowledge of chemistry. BLACK stated that they were "stalled off in their efforts" and were requested to act as consulting chemists providing industrial information to AMTORG. 9/5

HELLER and BLACK provided information and the former was very enthusiastic, hoping that he and BLACK could get to Russia. At this time HELLER's relations with VERA KANE were becoming strained and HELLER was irritable and impossible to get along with. OVAKIMIAN made inquiry as to the reason for HELLER's actions and was told by BLACK that the general condition was due to emotional instability, excessive drink, and that HELLER was not the type desired by the Soviets.

About this time OVAKIMIAN asked the subject and BLACK if they had any friends who could provide information to the Soviets. As a result of this inquiry, HELLER suggested the name of HARRY GOLD and subsequently contacted HARRY GOLD in Philadelphia. BLACK stated that the subject had persuaded GOLD to come from Philadelphia to New York to meet OVAKIMIAN. Through HELLER's persuasion, GOLD became agreeable to requests made by officials of AMTORG, and in BLACK's opinion, developed GOLD's interest in cooperation with Soviet Agents.

C. HELLER'S VERSION

HELLER, on June 16, 1950, advised Special Agents WILLIAM H. NAYLOR and ROBERT E. MASTERS that while he was employed at the PENNSYLVANIA SUGAR COMPANY he saw HARRY GOLD occasionally and recalls that GOLD was laid off several

times. At about this time, in late 1933 or the beginning of 1934, THOMAS L. BLACK offered HELLER his position at the HOLBROOK MANUFACTURING COMPANY as BLACK was going to work for the NATIONAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY. HELLER declined the offer as he was not interested in the job, and accordingly, arranged for GOLD to take the position. HELLER stated at this time he was very sorry for GOLD and would have done the same thing for any other acquaintance who might have been out of work.

HELLER, on June 21, 1950, advised Special Agents ROBERT E. MASTERS and JACK WALDMAN that GOLD's name was first mentioned in connection with furnishing information to Soviet representatives at the meeting between BLACK, OVAKIMIAN and HELLER and was held at LEON'S RESTAURANT, 239 West 48th Street, New York, on October 21, 1934. HELLER mentioned GOLD's name as an individual interested in going to Russia and as having knowledge of the distillation of alcohol. HELLER stated that he thinks BLACK got in touch with GOLD who was in Philadelphia at the time; however, admitted it was possible that he, himself, had written a letter requesting GOLD to come to New York.

HELLER stated that he has no recollection of seeing GOLD in the period of late 1934 to January, 1937 and believes the last time he had any contact with GOLD was at a chemical convention or show in New York City, which he believes was held in 1941 or 1942 at the Grand Central Palace. HELLER recalls that this meeting was purely accidental and that subject was accompanied by MORRELL DOUGHERTY and one other individual, name unknown to HELLER.

IV. ASSOCIATION WITH GAIK OVAKIMIAN AND EFFORTS TO WORK FOR AMTORG TRADING CORPORATION

A. BLACK'S COMMENTS

On June 20, 1950, BLACK advised Special Agents WILLIAM B. WELTE, JR. and ROBERT W. HOLMES that in late 1933 he and HELLER entered into a series of general discussions on the current economic situation, each expressing the desire of obtaining positions as chemists in the Soviet Union. HELLER, being unemployed at this time, was extremely anxious and as a result agreed to contact AMTORG representatives. The following is a direct quotation of statements made by BLACK concerning his and the subject's preparations for contact of the AMTORG representatives in New York:

o/s

he was given "the run around". He said that KANE had kept them and he did not know their exact location now. He stated that they may have been used in some espionage activity but was unable to provide details. 95

In addition to the above HELLER recalled a visit to THOMAS L. BLACK's apartment in Newark when he and HARRY GOLD and an individual known only as "JOHN L." were present. He states at that time his notes concerning AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY formulae involving the Parkerizing process were written into report form. He recalls again that there was some discussion concerning the possible turnover of this material to AMTORG TRADING CORPORATION. He was unable to recall who made the suggestion. "JOHN L." has been identified by BLACK as CHARLES BRIEFIELD, his room mate.

C. WISWELL's STATEMENT

On June 14, 1950 Special Agents ROBERT W. HOLMES and WILLIAM B. WELTE, Jr. interviewed Miss DOROTHY WISWELL of 105 E. Gowen Street, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa. Miss WISWELL advised she had met HELLER for the first time in 1937 and started going with him socially at that time, and that they were married in 1943 and subsequently divorced in 1945. She stated that she met THOMAS L. BLACK in 1937 or 1938 at a party in BLACK's apartment in Newark, New Jersey. She pointed out it was the custom of the subject and herself to drive up on weekends to visit BLACK, which during the period of 1937 to 1945 occurred approximately once a month. During these visits she had heard the subject and BLACK discussing chemical problems on numerous occasions, exchanging formulae, and ideas, in the field in which each of them was working. She pointed out that BLACK was an organic chemist and HELLER chiefly an inorganic chemist, and that the exchange of formulae was believed by her to be for the purpose of gathering data and information for going into business at a later date. She pointed out that BLACK and HELLER had planned many times to go into some chemical business for themselves. However, this had never materialized because of a lack of capital and because BLACK and HELLER were theoretical men and not practical in their operations. 95

She recalled on several occasions that she heard BLACK and HELLER during that period of time (1937 to 1945) discuss the AMTORG TRADING CORPORATION. She was not certain as to what their particular discussions concerned, but recalled that it dealt with the desires of AMTORG. She stated that the needs and desires of AMTORG TRADING CORPORATION were not part of the subject's and BLACK's scheme to go into business, and does not know the purpose of these discussions. She did not recall hearing HELLER or BLACK state that they were connected in any way with AMTORG COMPANY. In addition she stated she has not

PH 65-4348

VI. ASSOCIATIONS WITH THOMAS L. BLACK

A. GOLD'S COMMENTS

HARRY GOLD, on June 13, 1950, when interviewed by Special Agents T. SCOTT MILLER and RICHARD E. BRENNAN advised that BLACK and HELLER had been close friends since their attendance at Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pennsylvania. He stated that BLACK and HELLER were Socialists and that HELLER may later have become a Communist. He advised he drew this conclusion from conversations of 1933 or 1935, in New York City, when GOLD, BLACK and HELLER were visiting a friend of HELLER. GOLD stated through efforts of HELLER and BLACK, he had been able to secure employment at the HOLBROOK MANUFACTURING COMPANY in 1933.

B. BLACK'S COMMENT

On interview of June 20, 1950, and on June 22, 1950, conducted by Special Agents WILLIAM B. WELTE and ROBERT W. HOLMES, THOMAS L. BLACK provided the following information concerning his association with HELLER:

BLACK stated that in the period of 1926 to 1930, he became acquainted with HELLER in the radical movement at Penn State. He advised that HELLER and he were the instigators in the formation of the "Liberal Club" which was formed in about 1929, and became associated as a charter club of the AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF ATHEISM. BLACK stated this club was not successful.

After leaving college, BLACK went to Newark, New Jersey, where he became a member of the Communist Party. During this period HELLER visited on several occasions. BLACK pointed out that HELLER then resided in Philadelphia.

It was in the period 1932-1933 that BLACK interested HELLER in associating with VERA KANE, as a result of which HELLER became a close friend of KANE and moved into the KANE apartment at 335 West 11th Street, New York City. BLACK pointed out that KANE was employed at a law firm at that time and was supporting a number of her friends who were in the East looking for work. As previously stated, at the request of HELLER, he had secured employment for HARRY GOLD at the HOLBROOK MANUFACTURING COMPANY.

In late 1933, BLACK and the subject entered into a series of discussions regarding the economic situation and became interested in obtaining

PH 65-4348

VERA KANE. He pointed out the reason for the separation was principally due to jealousy on his part, concerning the attention THOMAS L. BLACK had been giving to KANE. He advised this separation occurred in October, 1934. 05

He advised he later became reacquainted with KANE, meeting her occasionally, and shortly after he became separated from DOROTHY WISWELL in about 1945, KANE came to Philadelphia to see him. He stated the visit was of one day's duration, which time was spent in eating, drinking and conversation. He believed it was at this time he made inquiry about HARRY GOLD and KANE replied that he should not associate with GOLD any more. HELLER stated KANE called GOLD a "bad egg," but on inquiry would provide no further information and avoided further conversation concerning GOLD.

P E N D I N G

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE - Continued

THOMAS L. BLACK and HARRY GOLD both agree that BLACK introduced GOLD to the man who was then BLACK's Soviet superior and who became GOLD's Soviet superior. BLACK knew this man as PAUL PETERSEN. GOLD knew this man as PAUL SMITH, although he later said there was some doubt as to whether the last name was actually SMITH. BLACK and GOLD have independently furnished descriptions of this individual which make him out to be a fairly stocky man, 5'8" or 5'9" tall. Their descriptions vary to some degree but are generally consistent, bearing in mind that the incident took place some fifteen years ago. Their descriptions, however, do not in any respect correspond with that given by HELLER of the man whom he met under the name of PETERSEN and there is no reason to believe that the last named is identical with the Soviet superior of BLACK and GOLD.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 20 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

4

AS
BY

#861848

WASHINGTON 14 CHICAGO 1 FROM PHILA

6-20-50

DIRECTOR AND SAC....DEFERRED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-2-87 BY 3042 PWT/US

FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER, WA. FRED HELLER, ESP - R. HELLER INTRODUCED
HARRY GOLD TO THOMAS L. BLACK, SUSPECTED ESPIONAGE AGENT, ABOUT
NINETEEN THIRTYTHREE. CURRENTLY EMPLOYED AT AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT
CO., AMBLER, PENNA. WAS BORN DEC. TWELVE, NINETEEN SEVEN, PHILA.,
PENNA. RESIDENCE IS ONE NINE NINE CHEW ST., PHILA. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] HANDLE AT ONCE. SUTEL
AND SUREP. PHILA ORIGIN.

CORNELIUS

1/4 COPIES DESTROYED
R 424 NOV 21 1960
ACK AND HFC PLS

PH R 14 WA CW

R RELAY TO CGO

51 JUL 24 1950

RECORDED - 50

INDEXED - 50

165-59234-29
JUL 21 1950

573

growth ego-

CC: MR. LAMPHIER

13

9

11-5-1

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
JUNE 23, 1950

SAC'S, PHILADELPHIA & CINCINNATI

*Phillip
of Heller to determine
end by*

FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER, WA FRED HELLER, ESPIONAGE, R. RE ST. LOUIS
TEL JUNE TWENTY ONE LAST. GUEST HISTORY RECORDS OF THE STEVENS HOTEL,
CHICAGO, REFLECT F. P. HELLER, MARIEMONT INN, MARIEMONT, OHIO, REGISTERED
AS GUEST AT HOTEL STEVENS ON DECEMBER THREE, NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT.

95

SIGNATURE APPEARS IDENTICAL WITH THAT OF F. P. HELLER, SUBJECT OF THIS
CASE, WHO IS A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY,
AMBLER, PENNSYLVANIA. FOR CINCINNATI'S INFORMATION, HELLER IS MAN
WHO INTRODUCED HARPER GOLD TO THOMAS L. BLACK, SUSPECTED ESPIONAGE
AGENT, ABOUT NINETEEN THIRTY THREE. HELLER EMPLOYED BY AMERICAN
CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY AS CHEMIST AND TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE FROM
NINETEEN THIRTY SEVEN TO DATE. CINCINNATI DETERMINE DURATION OF
RESIDENCE, MARIEMONT INN, AND ASCERTAIN TELEPHONE CALLS AND CONTACTS
MADE BY SUBJECT. PHILADELPHIA ORIGIN. EXPEDITE SUTEL. CHICAGO
REPORT FOLLOWS.

95

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-2-87 BY 3042 PWT/CLS

MC SWAIN

END

LRE/ng
65-3427

CC: BUREAU (AMSD)

#861840

RECORDED - 100
INDEXED - 100

65-59234-3
19 JUN 26 1950
SE 12

EX-32

Handwritten initials

Director, FBI
June 24, 1950

As assistance, a photograph of the subject, which was taken in 1941, is being forwarded to each office which previously has not received a copy of this photograph. 9/5

The subject introduced HARRY GOLD, an admitted espionage agent, to THOMAS L. BLACK, a suspected espionage agent. HELLER has been associated with BLACK since approximately 1930 and has stated that he and BLACK approached AMTORG authorities in New York City in the early 1930's relative to possible employment as chemists in Russia. This employment never materialized; however, BLACK admits participation since that time in what he terms "industrial espionage," and HELLER has admitted to very limited participation in 1933 - 1936. Interviews on a voluntary basis are currently being conducted by the Philadelphia Office.

Following are the names which appeared in the aforementioned notebook of the subject: 9/5

Chicago

JAKE HEDGECOCK
2 Mohawk Drive
Clarendon Hills, Illinois.

HELLER states HEDGECOCK is a business acquaintance whom he met in 1948 - 1949, and a chief engineer of the McCook Division, REYNOLDS METAL COMPANY, McCook, Illinois.

MARGE JONES
104 Pine Avenue, Riverside, Illinois.
Telephone Riverside 3083.

HELLER stated JONES is a receptionist at the McCook Division of the REYNOLDS METAL COMPANY, and that he has known her since 1949.

CLAIRE PEDERSON
4609 N. Harding, Chicago, Ill.
Telephone Bittersweet 4-0804

HELLER stated PEDERSON is a very close personal friend whom he has known for years and dated frequently. It is noted that PEDERSON was mentioned in HELLER's will as being the recipient of a financial bequest. HELLER advised that he has told PEDERSON much concerning his past life.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 22 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

WASHINGTON 10 NEWARK 4 NEW YORK 7 FROM PHILA. 6-22-50

DIRECTOR AND SACS URGENT

FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER, WAS., ESPIONAGE - R. HELLER ARRIVED

PHILA OFFICE ONE PM TODAY AND WAS INTERVIEWED UNTIL FOUR FIFTY PM. FURNISHED FOLLOWING INFO IN ADDITION TO THAT PREVIOUSLY SUPPLIED. HE STILL INSISTS HE SAW OVAKIMIAN ONLY TWO OR AT MOST THREE TIMES AND THAT HE PASSED CHEMICAL FORMULATIONS TO PETERSEN ON ONLY ONE OCCASION. HE NOW BELIEVES ON PROBABLY ONE OCCASION DURING THE SUMMER OF THIRTY THREE HARRY GOLD VISITED VERA KANE-S APARTMENT DURING COURSE OF A GENERAL PARTY, BUT REMEMBERS NOTHING FURTHER ABOUT THIS INCIDENT. HE IS POSITIVE THAT GOLD NEVER VISITED KANE-S APARTMENT ON ANY OTHER OCCASION WHILE HE WAS THERE. GOLD HAS INFORMED AGENTS THAT HE DID VISIT KANE-S APARTMENT ON ONE OCCASION WHILE HELLER AND BLACK WERE THERE AT ABOUT THAT TIME, AND HELLER AND GOLD WILL BE QUESTIONED FURTHER RE THIS. HELLER FURNISHED CONSIDERABLY MORE PERSONAL DATA CONCERNING HIS OWN FRIENDS, ACQUAINTANCES AND BUSINESS ASSOCIATES WHO WERE IN POSITION TO KNOW OF HIS ACTIVITIES FROM THIRTYTHREE TO DATE, AND SEPARATE LEADS WILL BE SET OUT TO INTERVIEW THOSE WHO MAY HAVE PERTINENT INFO. THESE LEADS WILL BE SET OUT FOLLOWING INTERVIEW WHICH WILL BE CONDUCTED TONIGHT WITH DOROTHY WISWELL, FORMER WIFE OF HELLER, WHO SHOULD BE CONVERSANT WITH HIS ACTIVITIES FROM THIRTYSEVEN THRU FORTYTHREE. HELLER DENIED THAT HE EVER BELONGED TO CP OR TO FRIENDS

END PAGE ONE

710
2/2/51

See pg 4

3042/PWT/cls 6-2-87 #761840
Pg 1 only pg reviewed and is unclassified

RECORDED - 12 65-59234-41
INDEXED - 17

5-62

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 19 1950

TELETYPE

- Mr. Tolson _____
- Mr. Ladd _____
- Mr. Clegg _____
- Mr. Glavin _____
- Mr. Nichols _____
- Mr. Rosen _____
- Mr. Tracy _____
- Mr. Harbo _____
- Mr. Belmont _____
- Mr. Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Mr. Nease _____
- Miss Gandy _____

6-19-50 7-52 P

WASHINGTON 11 NEW YORK 5 NEWARK 1 FROM PHILA
DIRECTOR AND SACS

FERDINAND P. HELLER, ESP - R. HELLER VISITED PHILA OFFICE NINE FORTYFIVE AM THIS DATE. IDENTIFIED PICTURE OF FRANCIS KAPLAN AS PROBABLY INDIVIDUAL KNOWN BY HELLER AS AGNES AT FIVE TEN HUDSON ST., NY. DESCRIPTIONS TALLY. NEW YORK REFER TO PHILA LET APRIL TWENTYFIVE, FIFTY, RE FRANCES KAPLAN, AKA MISS AGNES, SECURITY MATTER - C, PHILA FILE ONE HUNDRED DASH TWENTYONE NAUGHT NAUGHT SIX. HELLER ELABORATED ON STATEMENT OF VERA KANE RE HARRY GOLD BEING QUOTE A BAD EGG UNQUOTE BY RELATING THAT KANE VISITED HELLER AT PHILA IN NINETEEN FORTYFOUR SHORTLY AFTER HELLER-S SEPARATION FROM DOROTHY WISWELL AND APPROXIMATELY ONE WEEK BEFORE HELLER WENT TO CHICAGO. HELLER ALSO RELATED IN REGARD TO GOING TO RUSSIA THAT IT WAS HIS IMPRESSION KANE PLANNED TO GO WITH HELLER AND BLACK. REGARDING KANE-S DENIAL THAT SHE EVER LIVED WITH HELLER, HELLER STATES THAT ONE MR. LAURENTS PARENTHESIS FIRST NAME UNKNOWN PARENTHESIS, THE LANDLORD AT THREE THIRTYFIVE WEST ELEVENTH ST.,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-2-87 BY 6032/pwt/c/s

RECORDED - 71

INDEXED - 71

END PAGE ONE

51 JUL 24 1950

118-59234-43

b7D
540

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

PHILADELPHIA

FILE NO.

NY 65-15353 JF/em

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 7/25/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/17-30; 7/5-7/50	REPORT MADE BY FRANCIS W. ZANGLE
TITLE FERDINAND P. HELLER, was.		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

~~SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL~~

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

VERA KANE, old time friend of HELLER, now employed in New York law firm, described Bohemian group of individuals who used to frequent her Greenwich Village apartment in early 1930's. Group included FERDINAND HELLER, THOMAS L. BLACK and many others. KANE stated social questions of the day were discussed, but denied knowledge of any Communist or espionage activities among members of the group. KANE stated she had done typing for BLACK or HELLER, but said she never typed any reports for them which were to be turned over to the Russians. She also denied knowledge that BLACK or HELLER contacted any Amtorg official. She said she has not seen HELLER since the end of 1948. HARRY DALALIAN, former associate of subject in 1930's, advised he considered subject, BLACK and VERA KANE, as Communist Party sympathizers and believed all three mentioned knowing an Armenian who was head of Amtorg. He stated he was not aware of any espionage activities of the subject.

3
4
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

corrected copy sent
A.P.G. MEMPHIS 8-23-50
3042 PWT/ALS 6-2-57 #861840
Pgs. 1, 5, 7, 11, 12 + 13 only Pgs. reviewed & contain the clampable corrected information.
65-59234-74
8/31/50

corrected page

2cc - State CD A
12-6-51
EL/MM

S. W. LEELEY
P 8

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>SAC</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	ENCLOSURE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT - Bureau - Los Angeles (Info.) - New Haven (Info.) - Newark - Philadelphia (65-4348) - San Francisco (Info.) - Washington Field (Info.) - New York		65-59234-50 AUG 17 1950 L. BERG INDEXED see info copy at to dept	

~~SECURITY INFORMATION - CONFIDENTIAL~~

NY 65-15353

KANE telephoned the New York Office on June 19, 1950, at which time she was questioned relative to her knowledge of any of the espionage activities of BLACK or HELLER. She said she did not know anything concerning this and denied ever meeting HARRY GOLD. She said she did not recall BLACK discussing with her any offer to go to Mexico in connection with Trotskyite penetration by the Communists. She said she may have done some typing for BLACK or HELLER but could not recall typing any reports from Nopco or any of BLACK's or HELLER's employers.

KANE said she kept diaries almost continually since the early 1930s. She kept the diaries because her doctor ordered her to stop carrying so many details in her head, and he recommended that she keep a record of anything she feels she has to remember. She said she was on the verge of a nervous breakdown at that time due to the combination of an unsuccessful marriage and the birth of a child. She was so upset at that time, she said, that she took some special vows which included not wearing any color except black and white and she said she has adhered to that up to the present time. The diaries that she has kept, she said, were written in her own peculiar and obsolete style of shorthand and that she would be reluctant to turn them over but would gladly search through them in order to refresh her recollection concerning HELLER and BLACK and the related activities. Throughout both of the above interviews with KANE, it was noted that she was more partial to BLACK than she was to HELLER. o/s

On June 26, 1950, KANE again telephoned the New York Office and stated that she had been searching through her diaries and had found a reference to meeting BLACK for lunch in January 1945. She said that she had lunch with BLACK; JOHN WALDO, who was in the Army at that time; and FRANK FLUMACH, whom she said she has known since before 1930. FLUMACH was a government inspector at that time for some engineering project. He presently resides in Riverhead, Long Island, where he is attempting to build up a law practice, but, according to KANE, has had little success so far. She said FLUMACH knew BLACK through her.

She said there was also a note in her diary that a few days after FLUMACH came to the Chateau Restaurant in downtown New York where she always had lunch. On this occasion, FLUMACH was accompanied by two men who were listed in her diary as BOKEN and AMORSKY, both of whom she believed were Russians. KANE said she recalled nothing else about the second lunch with FLUMACH.

At this interview, KANE was questioned about a trip to the Sherman Square Hotel which BLACK alleges he and HELLER made in 1939. KANE said she did not recall the date but knew that it was after BLACK had the

NY 65-15353

indicate subversive or espionage activities on the part of HELLER.

DALALIAN stated he met THOMAS L. BLACK through HELLER at Penn State College. He said he does not believe he saw BLACK at all during the 1930's, except possibly on one or two occasions at HELLER'S home in Philadelphia, and possibly on several occasions in New York City. He has not seen BLACK since 1940. DALALIAN stated that BLACK'S conversations indicated that he also was a Communist sympathizer, but he had no knowledge of any espionage or subversive activities on the part of BLACK and never had heard that BLACK had any desire to go to the Soviet Union. DALALIAN stated that he recalled both HELLER and BLACK mentioning that they were acquainted with a chemist by the name of HARRY GOLD, but he said he did not remember anything else that they might have said about GOLD. DALALIAN said he, himself, has never met GOLD.

DALALIAN advised that in New York City, sometime between 1936 and 1940, he believed, HELLER introduced himself to VERA KANE. DALALIAN said he visited KANE'S Greenwich Village apartment on two occasions with HELLER around that time. Later, when he lived in New York City from 1940 to 1944, DALALIAN said he visited KANE once or twice at her residence at the Sherman Square Hotel. He said he has not seen her since that time, but has received Christmas cards from her. DALALIAN said he was unable to recall the names of any individuals whom he had met at VERA KANE'S residence, but he did recall that on one occasion KANE introduced him to an airplane pilot whose appearance and speech indicated he was a foreigner.

A photo of GAIK OVAKIMIAN was exhibited to DALALIAN and he said he did not recall ever seeing that man.

DALALIAN said that either BLACK or HELLER, or both, once told him that VERA KANE was connected with, or associated with in some way, with the Communist Party, but that she had severed this relationship in about 1936. He said that he always considered VERA KANE as a person who was Communistically inclined and he expressed the belief that she was more of a Communist than either HELLER or BLACK. He said that he had no information indicating any espionage activities on the part of either KANE or BLACK. DALALIAN said that he believed that BLACK, VERA KANE and HELLER all mentioned to him that they knew an Armenian who was head of the Amtorg Trading Corporation, but he did not recall whether they said that they actually had met this individual. He also recalled that one of them told him they would like to have him meet this individual, since he (DALALIAN) and this individual were both Armenians. DALALIAN said that the meeti

o/s

NY 65-15353

LEADS

New York:

At New York, New York:

Will conduct investigation as requested by the Philadelphia Field Office by letter to the Bureau dated June 29, 1950. o/s

Copies of this report are being designated for the Los Angeles, San Francisco and Washington Field Offices, in accordance with Bureau instructions in cases relating to the HARRY GOLD case.

A copy of this report is being sent to the Newark Office because of the investigation being conducted in that field office in regard to THOMAS L. BLACK and the subject. o/s

A copy of this report is being sent to the New Haven Office in view of the lead set out in the report of Special Agent HOWARD A. SEARL, dated July 6, 1950 at Philadelphia, to interview RHEA STEIN about the identities of AGNES, SYLVIA and DAVE.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 19 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Ladd	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Clegg	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Glavin	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Nichols	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Rosen	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Tracy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Harbo	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Belmont	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Mohr	<input type="checkbox"/>
Tele. Room	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mr. Nease	<input type="checkbox"/>
Miss Gandy	<input type="checkbox"/>

1-1
5-1

no

WASHINGTON 16 FROM PHILADELPHIA 7-19-50 10-21

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER WAS, FRED, FERN, FRED BERGER, ESP - R. 0/5

HELLER RESIDES ONE NINE NINE CHEW STREET, PHILA., EMPLOYED AS CHEMIST AND SALES REPRESENTATIVE BY AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT CO., AMBLER, PA. SINCE NINETEEN THIRTY SEVEN. AS REPRESENTATIVE OF ACP TRAVELED EASTERN US, DENIES BEING WEST OF DES MOINES, IOWA, HOWEVER HAS MADE TWO TRIPS TO EUROPE IN PAST YEAR FOR ACP. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED AT PHILA ADMITTED PROVIDING INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES IN NINETEEN THIRTY THREE TO GAIKOVAKIMIAN, AMTORG OFFICIAL. HELLER INTRODUCED HARRY GOLD, ESPIONAGE AGENT TO THOMAS L BLACK IN THIRTY THREE, AND SECURED GOLD-S COOPERATION FOR RUSSIANS. BLACK ADMITS INDUSTRIAL ESPIONAGE FOR USSR FROM NINETEEN THIRTY THREE TO NINETEEN FORTY EIGHT. DETROIT REQUESTED TO INTERVIEW GEORGE WILLIAMSON, SIXTY THREE THIRTY FIVE E. PALMER AVE., DETROIT AN ACP ASSOCIATE OF HELLER, IF ADVISABLE AFTER INDICES CHECK. SUTEL, SUREP. 0/5

COPIES DESTROYED
R 424 NOV 21 1960
CORNELIUS

DETROIT ADVISED

END

PHR 16 WA LMK

71 AUG 1 1950

RECORDED - 32

INDEXED - 32

*cc. Mr. Tolson
Mr. [unclear]*

165-59234-55

JUL 31 1950
34

5-62

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : A. H. Belmont

FROM : C. E. Hendon

SUBJECT: FERDINAND P. HELLER, was.
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: August 5, 1950

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

PURPOSE

1. To recommend that Sylvia Shniad a member of the Communist Party, Los Angeles, California, and her husband, David Shniad, be interviewed regarding Heller. *Calif: NY*

2. To recommend that Agnes V. Kains *Kaens*, former CP member whose husband, Frank *Reanez*, is CP member, be interviewed. *NY*

BACKGROUND

As you recall, Ferdinand Heller has admitted that he introduced Harry Gold, admitted Soviet agent, to Thomas L. Black. *NY*

Heller has admitted his contacts with Soviet agent Gaik Swakimian, known Soviet agent and furnishing certain industrial information to the Soviets in the early 1930's. *20:VS.*

When Ferdinand P. Heller was interviewed in Philadelphia, he advised that he had broken off relations with Vera Kane and Tom Black, during the middle 1930's and had moved to 510 Hudson Street, New York City, where he shared an apartment with an unknown individual named, Agnes. Heller stated that Agnes was a Communist and held Communist Party meetings in her apartment, but denied that he had ever attended any Communist Party meetings while living at this address. Heller admitted that he was approached by Agnes to join the Communist Party and that he turned her down, saying that he was more important to the Party and the Government in his current situation at that time.

Heller also stated that Agnes described him to Sylvia (presumably Shniad) as a probable pervert because he had at no time attempted to have immoral relations with Agnes despite the fact that they were sharing the same apartment.

During his interviews, Heller said that he was very friendly with Dave and Sylvia whose last name he could not recall.

HANDLED BY
STOP WSK

3042/PWT/145 6-2-57. # 661840
Pg. 1 only pg. reviewed. & contains
no confidential information.

65-59234
Attachment
EFL:eal/ilw *ew*

RECORDED - 122
INDEXED - 122

65-59234-63

AUG 8 1950
37

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten initials]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG - 2 1950

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson
Mr. Ladd
Mr. Clegg
Mr. Glavin
Mr. Nichols
Mr. Rosen
Mr. Tracy
Mr. Harbo
Mr. Egan
Mr. Mohr
Tele. Room
Mr. Nease
Miss Gandy

WASHINGTON 8 FROM PHILA

8-2-50

5-44

DIRECTOR..... U R G E N T

DANIEL KLINE, WA. DANIEL LOUIS KLINE, HARRY HOLD, INFORMANT, ESP
R. KLINE BELIEVED TO BE PRESENTLY EMPLOYED AS PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY,
YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN. NEW HAVEN CHECK EMPLOYMENT AND
SUTEL RESULTS. IF NEW HAVEN VERIFIES EMPLOYMENT, BUREAU REQUESTED
TO AUTHORIZE INVESTIGATION OF KLINE AT YALE TO DETERMINE PRESENT
ACTIVITIES. FOR INFO OF NEW HAVEN - KLINE BORN DEC. TWENTYFIVE,
SEVENTEEN, PHILA., TO EMANUEL AND HETTIE KLINE.

[REDACTED]

PHILA REPORT BEING PREPARED. 0/5 REFER NAVY

CORNELIUS
HOLD
NEW HAVEN ADVISED
HOLD

RECORDED - 47

INDEXED - 47

EX-30

65-59255-10

AUG 16 1950

COPIES DESTROYED
1 872 NOV 29 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-2-87 BY 3042/pwj

Mr. Lamphere

August 10, 1950

SAC, NEW HAVEN

DIRECTOR, FBI

DANIEL LOUIS KLINE
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference is made to Philadelphia teletype dated August 2, 1950, advising that Kline was believed to be presently employed as Professor of Chemistry, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut. Reference also is made to New Haven teletype dated August 3, 1950, confirming Kline's employment at Yale University and advising that no investigation would be conducted at New Haven pending authorization from the Bureau.

The New Haven Office is hereby authorized to conduct an investigation of Kline at Yale University in an effort to determine his activities and associates. This investigation, however, should be limited to inquiry through previously established reliable sources.

65-59265 -10

cc: Philadelphia
New York

RECORDED - 47

EX-30

EJVL:hs

Note: The name of Daniel Louis Kline was submitted by Harry Gold to his espionage superiors as a possible recruit for Soviet espionage.

Aug 10 5 57 PM '50
RECEIVED READING ROOM
F B I
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

- Tolson _____
- Boardman _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Parsons _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

MAILED 15
AUG 11 1950
COMM - FBI

RECEIVED - FBI

51 AUG 18 1950

CH...
EV...

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

FILE NO. 65-4343 MPM

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DATE WHEN MADE AUG 24 1950	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/15, 21; 7/13, 19, 27; 8/1, 2, 15/50	REPORT MADE BY RALPH J. T. CARTER, Jr.
TITLE DANIEL KLINE, wa Daniel Louis Kline HARRY GOLD, Informant			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R 6-1417

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

During search of residence of HARRY GOLD, confessed Soviet espionage agent, notes were obtained indicating that one DANIEL KLINE, a former employe of the Philadelphia Navy Yard, Phila., Pa., had been approached by GOLD for purpose of recruiting KLINE into Soviet espionage. GOLD states that reports concerning progress in developing KLINE submitted to Soviet superior; however, contents of reports mostly false. Notes obtained during search set out and GOLD's comments concerning same also set out.

[REDACTED] KLINE's birth, 12/25/17, at Phila., verified. EMANUEL KLINE, subject's father, who resides at 1980 Sparks Street, Philadelphia, advised during pretext telephone call that DANIEL KLINE presently employed as Professor of Chemistry at Yale University, New Haven, Conn. Description set out.

o/s
REFER
NAVY

7/9/50 - Sect 2 Dept
 removed + destroyed
 EVD

- P -

DETAILS:

This investigation is predicated on material obtained in a search by consent of the residence of HARRY GOLD, admitted Soviet espionage agent, which search occurred on June 2 and 3, 1950. #861840

COPIES DESTROYED
572 NOV 22 1980

6-3-87 3042/107/105

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-3-81 BY 10310/105

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>a Cornelius</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau (65-59255) 3 - New Haven 2 - Indianapolis (Info.) 3 - Philadelphia SEP 22 1950		65-59255-11 AUG 26 1950 25	SE 36 RECORDED - 91 INDEXED - 91 EX-13

COPY IN FILE

51 OCT 4 1950

Philadelphia File #65-4343

INTRODUCTION

HARRY GOLD, of 6823 Kindred Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on May 22, 1950, advised Special Agents T. SCOTT MILLER and RICHARD E. BRENNAN that he was the individual to whom Dr. EMIL JULIUS KLAUS FUCHS passed information concerning the Atomic Bomb for transmission to Russia.

On June 2 and 3, 1950, the residence of HARRY GOLD was searched and numerous items which will be discussed hereinafter were obtained pertaining to one DANIEL KLINE.

On June 15, 1950 GOLD was questioned concerning the items pertaining to KLINE and he explained that he submitted this name when he was being pressed by his Soviet contact for possible recruits to be used in Soviet espionage. These items were rough draft notes which were subsequently made into final reports which were turned over to GOLD's Soviet contact. GOLD stated he had no idea at the time he submitted these reports of recruiting DANIEL KLINE but merely handed these reports in as a delaying action on GOLD's part until GOLD could get away to school in the fall of 1938.

GOLD remembered that during the time the reports concerning KLINE were submitted, KLINE was employed at the Philadelphia Navy Yard. GOLD also recalled that KLINE was a high school acquaintance of GOLD's brother, JOSEPH GOLD, having attended South Philadelphia High School during the same years.

BACKGROUND

On June 21, 1950 Special Agent JAMES E. HELMER contacted

[REDACTED]

95 REFER NAVY

Philadelphia File #65-1343

[REDACTED]

o/s
REFER
0 PM

[REDACTED]

o/s
b7D

[REDACTED]

On August 2, 1950, by means of a pretext telephone call to the subject's father, EMANUEL KLINE, 1980 Sparks Street, telephone Livingstone 8-0244, it was ascertained that DANIEL KLINE presently employed as Professor of Chemistry, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut.

o/s

MATERIAL OBTAINED DURING SEARCH OF GOLD RESIDENCE

On June 2 and 3, 1950, during the afore-mentioned search of GOLD's residence at 6823 Kindred Street, Philadelphia, the following items were obtained. The items enumerated below are only those which pertain to HARRY GOLD's association with DANIEL KLINE. After each item there appear various comments made by GOLD on June 15, 1950 at which time he furnished detailed information concerning the material obtained during the search.

Philadelphia File #65-4343

Item #29 (1)

~~DAN KLINE~~

D.K. is about 21 years of age and was born in Philadelphia. His father, E. KLINE, is American born and has been in the real estate business for about 40 years and was for years a well known figure in the section of S.P. (Phila.) in which I lived. The elder KLINE is a liberal who often writes letters which are published in the readers' columns of the newspapers. I know nothing of his mother.

the
DANNY graduated from N.S. with my younger brother about two years ago and for a while worked at various odd jobs and took a night course in stenography and typing. Through this training he was able to pass the examination for office boy in the Civil Service about seven months ago and was to begin work in the supply department of the P.N. Yard. About a month ago he passed another exam and was promoted to a file clerk in the same department. KLINE is a very and intelligent young man but his political although liberal are now negative as he is more interested in girls, dancing and ball games. He is as I have said really a friend of my brother's but I can cultivate him though the process would be necessarily slow. A helpful coincidence is the fact that I graduated from high school with his brother JEROME (JERRY) in 1928, who is now working in the Bureau of Internal Revenue in the Income Tax Department in New York.

As in index
GOLD's Comments

Kline
Concerning the above notes, GOLD stated he remembered KLINE having graduated from Normal School with his younger brother in approximately 1935. After viewing his notes, GOLD filled in missing words as follows: "KLINE is a very keen and intelligent young man but his political philosophies, although liberal, are now negative, etc." GOLD states that all the information in the above notes is true to the best of his knowledge.

Item #29 (2)

DANIEL KLINE

I was unsuccessful in my efforts to see DANNY this week. As I did not wish to seem to force my friendship upon young KLINE, I suggested to my brother that he call him and that we all go to the baseball game together; this was over the holidays when my brother was not working. Unfortunately KL.

Philadelphia File #65-4343

had already made arrangements to take an automobile trip so the plan fell through. My brother works till about 9 or 10 o'clock every night during the week and was naturally unable to go anywhere and thought it would be best not to call KL. personally. I shall try again this weekend.

GOLD's Comments

GOLD claimed that it was hard to say whether the above was true or false. He stated that it was probably true. GOLD added, however, that he did not expend as much effort to contact KLINE as these notes would indicate.

Item #29 (3)

DANIEL KLINE

I called KL. Monday afternoon (he is done work at 4:30) and told him I had passes for the prize fights at the Cambria outdoor arena that night and as JOE (my brother) could not go, it would be a shame to waste them. Actually I had purchased the tickets in advance. He jumped at the opportunity and so we went to the fights. They were somewhat disappointing to me but young KL. appeared to enjoy himself.

When we were driving home - DANNY had called for me in his car - he had mentioned that he was very thankful but I told him it was nothing, that I had often received passes from my friend, DOUGHERTY --- this is actually so. He said that he would like to return the favor and that he wanted me to go to the Hedgerow Theatre in Moylan, Rose Valley, near Philadelphia. This is a famous organization of actors who lived all year round in this community of their own and who have entirely built their own theatre and who have a repertoire of over 100 plays which they produce themselves. I said that I would be very glad to go and DANNY said he would call me a set the date this week end.

GOLD's Comments

GOLD claimed that most of the above was false, particularly the second paragraph.

Item #29 (4)

D.K.

On Wednesday we listened to the Louis-Schmeling fight on the radio. We were both pleased to see Schmeling beaten and agreed that it would be a

Philadelphia File #65-4343

tremendous blow to the myth of Aryan supremacy. I went on from there to point out the danger to the Jews in this country on the spreading of the very harmful propaganda by Hitler's emissaries and the great willingness which many people here (especially those of non-Germanic ancestry) would accept such a doctrine. He said that he did not think the threat would ever really amount to anything in this country, but I pointed out that Hitler and his brown shirts right up until 1933, had been laughed at by most Jews in Germany and that there was just as great danger in refusing to take this threat seriously.

My mother joined in and said that she knew what a gentle and law-abiding people the Germans had been when she was in Berlin and how they had been changed by the combination of propaganda and brutality.

I saw K.L. Friday again. We went to the Robin Hood Dell in Fairmount Park where the Philadelphia Orchestra gives outdoor concerts and opera performances and famous soloists are presented all summer. During the intermission I mentioned that the works of Mendelssohn were forbidden in Germany. After the performance we talked of how terrible it must be in Germany with a Minister of Culture to judge what music should be played and by whom. This point went home as DANNY is truly and passionately fond of good music.

We went to the Dell again Saturday as we both wanted to hear the orchestra as conducted by Alfred Wallenstein and it was well worth it. I thought it would be best to ease up on the pressure and mention nothing of the subject of the persecution of the Jews. We talked of girls and DANNY said that he felt he was too young to attach himself permanently to any one. He wanted to be free to do as he pleased for some time yet. I agreed with him.

DANNY came over Monday in spite of the rain. He had brought the fellow who had a half share in his automobile and we played cards all evening. Wed. we played tennis at some courts close to where DANNY lives - it was the first time in 2 years for me but I enjoyed it in spite of carrying my weight over the court for two hours. We cooled off with a long nap afterward and I told DANNY jokingly that if Fascism ever came to this country he would have to give up tennis, as Jews would probably be barred from all places of amusement. He said quite seriously that he did not think it was such a joke and I saw then that he was coming around to the proper viewpoint. I did not press the point but let him do most of the talking.

I saw DANNY again Thursday - by this time we had become so friendly that we would call each other time we wanted and we went to the movies.

Philadelphia File #65-4343

Our talk was again on the same subject and I gave our friend actual incidents which had occurred to people I knew showing the very open character of anti-Semitism. He said that I was right and wondered what could be done about it. I told him that the question had often troubled me and we left it at that.

GOLD's Comments

GOLD stated that the above notes were all false.

Item #29 (5)

D.K.

I saw D. Saturday evening, (June) 9. It was very hot, and we sought relief by going to Boulevard Pool for a swim. We talked of the heat and how to escape it. I said if he were rich he could go to Maine or Canada during the summer and to Fla. or Bermuda during winter (crossed out); that it would not be necessary for him to work in a stifling afternoon in the summer. He said at that, we were better off than the poor people in the small crowded streets of the slums who did not even have the facilities or the 25¢ to go to a pool. I replied that that was just the danger; that we of the so-called middle class were apt to be grateful for the small favors granted us and consequently, forget that in a large sense, capitalism is as bad to the white collar class as it is to the very poor. However, I told him that the solution to this problem in the United States is a long way off.

We went swimming again Wednesday. I brought the conversation around to the subject of the previous week, that of joining an organization and said that I could see his point against such a move. He said that that was his only objection to the step. Further, that he would be glad to make any small contribution to help out. Altogether, I sensed that he seemed anxious to make amends; that he had an ashamed feeling for not entering wholeheartedly into the matter after my arguments of the previous week.

(On back) I also mentioned briefly H.H.'s flight and the help extended to him in Russia. (H.H. is probably HOWARD HUGHES.)

GOLD's Comments

GOLD stated that the above notes were all false.

Philadelphia File #65-4343

Item #29 (6)

D.K.

D. was at my house Monday but spent most of the time with my brother talking about a party that they and some other boys were going to give for one of their group who was graduating from Temple University. I did arrange with our friend to go to the H. Theater on Thursday. My brother was unable to go on account of his late hours.

Y.K. called Thursday and we enjoyed an excellent performance. The entire theater (once a huge barn) and its make-up, are extremely interesting - an excellent example of art freed from commercialism. The drive was long, one and one-half hours each way, and we talked but mostly of baseball and other sports. D. was over at the house Sunday but unfortunately I was in Kemray, N.J., however I called him tonight and we arranged to go to the movies Wed.

GOLD's Comments

GOLD stated that the "H. Theater" mentioned above was probably the Hedgerow Theater, the "Y.K." was his abbreviation for "Young KLINE", and Kemray, N.J., was actually a misspelling of Kearny, N.J. Concerning the contents of the above, GOLD states that all statements were false.

Item #29 (7)

D.K.

I saw D. Tuesday and proceeded straight to the point. First I spoke of the heroic work of the Int. Brigade in Spain and how they were ready to die for a cause. Then asked him whether he was willing to further the cause of Democracy in its battle against Fascism, particularly I said it was necessary to strengthen the Soviet Union as the only bulwark against the encroaching horror and I reminded him that he several times mentioned he was willing to aid. What was he willing to do?

He said he really didn't know but he would make contributions within his means to. I told him that was good, but what was really wanted was information on the N. Yd. of a sort that would be valuable. He said that

Philadelphia File #65-4343

he could not do that under any circumstances and was very dangerous and besides it was against his principles. I told him he had the wrong idea, he was not going to loot the whole Navy Yard. I continued and told him that I knew for a fact that books and periodicals could be taken from the Naval Library by any employee, and that the apprentices did so all the time to aid them in their studies. A systematic study of such periodicals might yield some facts of interest. Another thing of use were plans of the various buildings and names of Naval Officers that he knew. There was certainly nothing inimical to the U.S. in such info, and it would be a great help in other places.

He continued to protest that he could not do such a thing. It was against his ethics, that he still thought it was dangerous and any slight hint of irregularity would be investigated. I said to remember that all the Fascist countries in the world were lined up against the Soviet Union, that help in the direction I had mentioned was very necessary. If Fascism conquered he did not have to be told what it meant to the Jews in the world. Further, I said that his mind was exaggerating the nature of the work to be done.

DANNY continued obdurate and I saw that nothing could be done. I said in such a case we could forget the whole (from here on - on back of page) thing, but I was sure that sooner or later he would come to me and say that I was right. He seemed quite relieved and we parted on amicable terms.

I saw him again Thursday (August 4) and we went for a drive to escape the heat. He appeared afraid that I would mention the subject again and he made the conversation and spoke of everything else also sports, girls, the heat, automobiles, etc. I tried to appear more friendly than usual and talked of future plans for going places, so we are still good friends.

First I determined from EPSTEIN and from a pamphlet used by the N.Yd. that their apprentice system for training artisans that D. had told the truth when he said no books or periodicals could be taken from the Naval Library. There is a circ. Lib. of 1100 text books (both elementary and specialized) and 300 magazines (not all technical) and the men are encouraged to study and advance themselves. The idea is to insure a steady supply of skilled workers for the future.

GOLD's Comments

All the above statements, except possibly the information concerning the Naval Library, are false.

Philadelphia File #65-4343

Item #29 (8)

D.K. 27

I saw KL. Monday, 25th, and cont'd. same general plan that had previously been followed. We spoke of the Kansas minister, I think was GERALD ABINROD, who was becoming a power in politics there by his advocacy of the principles of Hitler. D. said that he had never heard of him till lately. I replied that this preacher of hatred had been unknown till he made a trip to Germany in 1935 and on his return blossomed forth with a tremendous propaganda machine. What was the source of the money for such a campaign? D. said the answer was obvious. I emphasized that this menace of brutal Fascism consequences must be fought and now. When we met again Tuesday I proceeded to carry out the proposed method on KLINE. We were speaking of my work at the P.S. Co. and I mentioned my hopes for getting ahead in the world and then said that he too should begin planning right now for the future. He said that all examinations in his line were closed to him for three years as he had already had two promotions in less than a year, and I told him that this sitting back was exactly the wrong attitude, that as long as he was in the Civil Service he should cast about for a job requiring greater skill and which would naturally pay more; if he could combine his present administrative knowledge with that of a more technical nature, he would be in an enviable position as far as qualification for advancement went. D. said that most jobs of this nature were filled by Naval officers. I said that from what he had told me that these men did not exert themselves too greatly and the active work was probably delegated to civilian employees who would need a similar knowledge to carry out their jobs. I said that we should begin at once to survey the field and thought that the best way to do this would be to tell the commanding officer in his department of his aim and to ask him what periodicals and books were available in the Naval library which would be of aid. With these we could make a thorough study of the matter and decide what would be most suitable for him. Further, I said that I could be of great aid to him in technical studies such as math, physics, and engineering subjects.

D. thanked me for the offer but there was however, a growing reluctance on his face. Here, I continued, was also an opportunity for him to aid the cause of democracy and combat Fascism by strengthening the Soviet Union. There might possibly be in this literature some valuable bits of information which we could note down for future use. DANNY said that he would make inquiries the next day at work.

Philadelphia File #65-4343

When I saw him Thursday, he said that he had found out that no periodicals or books or material of any kind from either the library or any of the offices could be taken out of the Yard - there was a rigid law to that effect. I told him this was of no great moment and we could lay out a plan of study without it. At this he seemed obviously relieved. I then detailed for his schedule, the systematic study of higher mathematics and showed him how, by setting aside certain definite hours each week, he could easily master this beautiful science.

As regards his story about the regulations at the Navy Yard, I do not believe it, as the majority of the periodicals and texts are available at the Public Library. In fact, I once compiled a list of such magazines for our use. I think that he has some vague idea that by letting me see any material from the Yard, that he may compromise himself in some way. He had already told me that his mind had no real trend toward scientific knowledge.

I am greatly disappointed but I do not believe that the matter should be dropped. Our friend is young and much can yet be done toward forming his concepts and ideals.

GOLD's Comments

All the above statements are false with the exception of the fact that GOLD at one time did compile a list of magazines which are available for public use at the Public Library which magazines dealt with technical studies such as Mathematics, Physics, and Engineering. GOLD compiled this list and submitted it to his Soviet contact.

Item #29 (9)

D.K.

I saw D. Saturday before he left on his trip. We spoke of the bombing British merchant men and from there went on to the discussion of a governmental setup in Italy. I showed him the similarity in the dictatorships in Germany, Italy and Japan. Against this I cited the brave stand against overwhelming odds being made by Spain and China but I particularly stressed the aid given these unfortunate countries by Russia, the only true democracy in the world, and I contrasted this with the two-faced policy of Britain. All this seemed quite a new attitude to D. He said it was true but he had never thought of it before.

Philadelphia File #65-4343

When we met again on Wednesday I began by a discussion of the McNair investigation. I cited the searching questions of the Senator and the straightforward answers of EARL BROWDER. I showed how they dispelled many of the popular illusions of the big bad boggy of Communism. BROWDER's answers revealed the real purpose of the Communist Party in America as the preservation and the furtherance of real democracy. Against this I spoke of the answers given by FRITZ KUHN, especially where he stated that every Jew was an enemy of the U. S. and I interjected here that Soviet Russia is the only country in the world where anti-Semitism is a crime against the State. D. said that this was new to him. I went on from there to talk of the farewell dinner given Ambassador DAVIES in Moscow and of the address of the Soviet Foreign Minister in which he spoke of the warm friendship and in which he compared the similarity in ideals of his country and ours. This fact I said had long been understood by all thinking people. I digressed a little to flatter him as discreetly as I could. I said I remembered how intelligent his brother was. I spoke highly of his father's letters to the various newspapers.

I said that in addition to furthering the friendship between the United States and Russia, everything possible should be done to strengthen the democracy in the USSR against attack. If the democracy in Russia were wiped out, the odds against the United States would be too great. I said I had, some time back, known of several organizations here for just that purpose (of aiding Russia) and since last week, he had said he would like to do something about the situation, I would look them up.

Till now, he had agreed with me but here he suddenly stopped and said that he would not join any group in any way connected or whose aims included any other country as they were under very strict supervision at the Navy Yard; he said that any hint of connection with an outside organization might result in their discharge. Though he did not mention the recent Nazi spy scare, I knew this was what he meant. I tried to ridicule his suspicion of the Yard's suspicions and vigilance and their interest in the employees' private affairs. I also attempted to shame him into a show of manhood but all to no avail. I finally dropped the matter as if I were no longer interested and we talked of baseball the rest of the evening.

(On back of page) I hate very much to say this but I think we have here to contend with what is known as a "parlor pink" - a person who is willing to enjoy the fruits of a revolutionary struggle if he can first sit by and discuss it abstractly.

Philadelphia File #65-4343

Incidentally I uncovered that he has charge of checking the receiving office's reports of welding supplies against the orders for the same to see if the quantities correspond.

GOLD's Comments

GOLD stated that all of the above information is false.

DESCRIPTION

A description of KLINE, as furnished by the Identification Division, is as follows:

Color:	White
Sex:	Male
Birthplace:	Philadelphia, Pa.
Date of birth:	December 25, 1917
Height:	5'6"
Weight:	135 pounds
Hair:	Brown
Eyes:	Brown
Complexion:	Ruddy
Build:	Medium
Citizenship:	USA
Address:	In 1942 - West Lafayette, Ind.
Scars & marks:	White patch on neck
Fingerprint Class:	12 M 27 W IMM M 32 W IIM 21.

P E N D I N G

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

DATE: 9/1/50

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: DANIEL KLINE, Wa., Daniel
 Louis Kline
 HARRY GOLD, Informant
 ESPIONAGE - R
 Bufile 65-52955

dg-1

Re report of SA [redacted] UCIBELLA dated 9/1/50 at New Haven and Bulet to New Haven dated 8/10/50, limiting inquiry in instant case to previous furnished reliable sources.

Relative [redacted]

[Large redacted block]

[Large redacted block]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6-3-77 BY 3042/amy/cjs
 # 80840

It is requested that permission to conduct further investigation on subject by interviewing the above individuals who are conversant with KLINE'S present activities at the Yale Medical School be granted by the Bureau with a view to ultimately interviewing DANIEL KLINE.

Reference is made to the report of SA RALPH J. T. CARTER, JR., 8/24/50, at Philadelphia in instant case setting forth notes relating to KLINE which were found in the possession of HARRY GOLD. It is suggested that an interview with subject KLINE might furnish additional information to evaluate HARRY GOLD'S comments that the data in his notations on KLINE was for the most part of a fictitious nature.

*Let. New Haven
 cc to Phila
 authority interviews
 10-6-50
 EHL*

SFD:MD
65-1353

cc: New York
cc: Philadelphia (65-434)

RECORDED - 46

INDEXED - 46

65-59255-13

SEP 15 1950

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

SAC, NEW HAVEN

October 6, 1950

DIRECTOR, FBI

DANIEL KLING, wa.
ESPIONAGE - R
New Haven File 65-1363

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED.
DATE 6-4-87 BY 3042/efj/als
#861840

Reference is made to New Haven letter dated September 1, 1950, requesting authority to interview four members of the Yale Medical School faculty in an effort to determine Kling's activities at the medical school. *o/s*

A search of the Bureau's indices failed to develop any derogatory information concerning these four faculty members -- Dean C.W.H. Lang, Professor C. R. Cowgill, Professor John F. Fulton, and Assistant Professor E. Everett Clifton. It is noted that these individuals have been recommended to you as being of unquestioned reliability and trustworthiness.

You are hereby authorized to interview the above named individuals concerning Kling, with the limitation that you should not interview any more of them than you deem necessary to develop adequately the activities of subject. Furthermore, you should be certain to impress upon those interviewed the highly confidential nature of the inquiry.

After the completion of the above interviews and any logical investigation incidental thereto, you should submit your recommendation concerning the advisability of interviewing subject.

RECORDED - 60
65-50285 - 13

cc: New York
Philadelphia (65-4545)

Note: Subject's name furnished to Soviets by Harry Gold as possible recruit, though Gold said he never actually recruited Kling.

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

FBI
COMM-FBI

CL 3 1 50 BH 2

MAILED 10
OCT 9 1950
COMM - FBI

52 OCT 12 1950

Handwritten signatures and initials:
V/S
GR
C/S 12

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

6-1

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **PHILADELPHIA**

FILE NO. **65-5531**

REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D. C.	DATE WHEN MADE 8/28/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 7/7, 13, 19, 20, 28; 8/4/50	REPORT MADE BY HOWARD FLETCHER, JR. HF:mfk
TITLE DANIEL KLINE; HARRY MOID, INFORMANT			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORT

861540
 304/PWT/cls 6-3-87
 pg 1 only pg reviewed
 & contacts, no
 classifiable information



Background information re DONALD KLINE, JEROME KLINE, JESSE ALBERT KLINE, brothers of subject; ADELE KLINE, wife of JESSE KLINE; and HUTH KLINE, sister of subject, set out.

of REFER
L.P. of O.P.

~~DEFERRED RECORDING~~

- R U C -

DETAILS:

AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

of REFER
OPM



APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 - Bureau 3 - Philadelphia 1 - Baltimore (Info.) 2 - Washington Field COPIES DESTROYED 8-27-88 NOV 22 1980	65-59255-14 AUG 31 1950 7-13-50 [Signatures]
	RECORDED - 125 INDEXED - 125 71-22

PROPERTY OF FBI - THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

SEP 21 1950

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **PHILADELPHIA**

NH

FILE NO. **65-1353 md**

REPORT MADE AT NEW HAVEN	DATE WHEN MADE 9/1/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 8/8, 13, 21/50	REPORT MADE BY SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA
TITLE DANIEL KLINE, wa., Daniel Louis Kline HARRY GOLD, Informant		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

Handwritten notes:
 # 86/780
 6-3-57 800/put/c/s/STAINED ONLY
 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6-1-81 BY 4300/ST

[Redacted area]
 No record
 nor *[Redacted]*

Handwritten notes:
 66-1
 o/s
 b7D
 R-1
 per 18

Handwritten: No P connected per 18
 DEFERRED RECORDING

DETAILS:

[Redacted area]

[Redacted area]

Handwritten notes:
 9/19/50
 ce to Dept
 P.S. destroyed
 EVR

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *Salvatore F. Ducibella*
 SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

Handwritten: 65-59255-15

RECORDED - 90
 INDEXED - 90

- COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- 5 - Bureau (65-59255)
 - 3 - Philadelphia (65-4343)
 - 3 - New York
 - 3 - New Haven

COPIES DESTROYED
 N 872 NOV 22 1960

SEP 16 1950

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

59 SEP 20 1950

Handwritten: #28

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/31/50

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: DANIEL KLINE, wa., Daniel
Louis Kline
HARRY GOLD, Informant
ESPIONAGE - R

Att: FBI Laboratory

121619

Bufile 65-59255

There is being forwarded herewith a photostatic copy of a known handwriting specimen of the captioned subject which was furnished by [redacted]

The Laboratory is requested to conduct appropriate investigation and search the above specimen through the Security file and advise the New Haven and Philadelphia offices of the results of the same.

SFD:MD
65-1353

Enclosure 1

cc: Philadelphia

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-4-87 BY 2002/PWT/CS
#821840

G.I.R. -2

Evidence retained in lab.

*9-12-50
F.H.*

ENCL

RECORDED - 125
INDEXED - 125
EX-81

65-59255-17

SEP 19 1950

SEP 19 1950

Handwritten box with initials and numbers:
b7D
9/5

Handwritten number: 3

Handwritten signatures and initials:
see
[unclear]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

Recorded 9-12-50 ab

Re: DANIEL KLINE, wa., Daniel Louis Kline
HARRY GOLD, Informant
ESPIONAGE - R

File #
Lab. # D-121619 AX

No Lab File 65-59255-17 ✓

Examination requested by: New Haven (65-1353)

Date of reference communication: Let 8-11-50

Date Received: 9-11-50

Examination requested: Document

Result of Examination:

Examination by: *JCP*
T. Cole

Rec'd 12
0060

Specimens submitted for examination

K11 A photostatic copy of the known handwriting of DANIEL KLINE.] ^{0/5}

cc: Philadelphia

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

ENCLOSURE

63 OCT 5 1950

476

REPORT
of the



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON D. C.

RECORDED - 93

65-59255-17

To: SAC, New Haven

September 14, 1950

There follows the report of the FBI Laboratory on the examination of evidence received from your office on September 11, 1950.

Re: DANIEL KLINE, wa., Daniel Louis Kline
HARRY GOLD, Informant
ESPIONAGE - R

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

YOUR FILE NO.
FBI FILE NO. 65-255
LAB. NO. D-12159 B

Examination requested by: New Haven

Reference: Letter dated August 11, 1950

Examination requested: Document

Specimen: 1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-3-87 BY 3042/PWT/CS
0015401

K11 A photostatic copy of the known handwriting of DANIEL KLINE.

RESULT OF EXAMINATION:

Specimen K11 was compared with the appropriate sections of the National Security File but no identification was effected. An appropriate photographic copy of this specimen will be added to this file for future reference.

K11 is retained in the Bureau's file.

1 - Philadelphia

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

JCC: AB
498 913
59 SEP 23 1950

RECEIVED 15
SEP 14 1950
COMM - FBI

RECEIVED-HAKBO
SEP 14 10 11 AM '50
LABORATORY DIVISION
FBI

Handwritten signatures and initials:
J. Edgar Hoover
P. Rosen
J. Glavin
J. Ladd
J. Nichols
J. Tracy
J. Harbo
J. Belmont
J. Mohr
J. Nease
J. Gandy

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Laboratory Work Sheet

Recorded 9-12-50 ab

Case
9/13

Re: DANIEL KLINE, wa., Daniel Louis Kline
HARRY GOLD, Informant
ESPIONAGE - R

File # *65-57455-171*
Lab. # D-121619 AX

No Lab File

Examination requested by: New Haven (65-1353)

Date of reference communication: Let 8-31-50

Date Received: 9-11-50

Examination requested: Document

Result of Examination:

Examination by: *J. J. [unclear]*
9/13/50

no ident A.S.F.
H.P. Upper Case - need
4 Sig file 9-12-50
E.H.

No ident 75F.

Specimens submitted for examination

KCL A photostatic copy of the known handwriting of DANIEL KLINE. *45*

cc: Philadelphia

#861840

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-4-87 BY 3042/PWT *cls*

No Report
9-14-50 dec-ab

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 9/8/50

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: DANIEL KLINE, wa., Daniel Louis Kline
HARRY GOLD, Informant
ESPIONAGE - R
Bufile 65-59255

Re report of SA SALVATORE F. DUCIBELLA, New Haven, 9/1/50 reflecting the status RUC on the first page and PENDING on page 2.

The correct status of this report should be Pending and it is, therefore, requested that the Bureau and offices receiving copies of this letter mark their copies to reflect the status of Pending rather than RUC on page 1.

In view of the fact that subject is presently residing in New Haven, Conn., it is respectfully requested that the Bureau designate the New Haven office as Office of Origin and that the Philadelphia office furnish to this office copies of pertinent serials which are not at present available to New Haven.

9/12/50 corrected

o/s

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-3-87 BY 3042/pwt/eks

JFS:MD
65-1353

cc: Philadelphia (65-4343)
cc: New York

RECORDED - 29
INDEXED - 29

65-59255-18
SEP 16 1950

*let Phila
dated 9-14-50*

*Labore
concordance*

63 SEP 27 1950

EW

0

1

September 14, 1950

SAC, Philadelphia

Director, FBI

DANIEL KLINE, wa.
HARRY GOLD, Informant
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference is made to Philadelphia letter dated August 24, 1950 and New Haven letter dated September 8, 1950, requesting that the office of origin in this case be changed from Philadelphia to New Haven inasmuch as the subject is presently residing in the territory covered by New Haven.

o/s

Philadelphia is authorized to designate the New Haven Office as office of origin in this case. Philadelphia should make certain that the New Haven Office is furnished with copies of all pertinent serials not already available to New Haven.

RECORDED - 29

65-59255 - 18
CC - New Haven
New York

EJVL:MH

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-3-87 BY 3042/PWT/CKS

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

MAILED TO
SEP 14 1950
COMM - FBI

60 SEP 14 1950

RECEIVED
SEP 14 1950

St
AB
OH

EV

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: November 22, 1950

FROM : SAC, NEW HAVEN

SUBJECT: DANIEL KLINE, wa.
ESPIONAGE - R
Bufile ~~65-52955~~

Re: Bulet to New Haven October 6, 1950.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-3-87 BY 3042/pwt/cks

[REDACTED]

o/s

b7c
b7D

[REDACTED]

b7c
b7D

COPIES DESTROYED
& 878 NOV 22 1968

SFD:LM
65-1353

RECORDED
INDEXED

65-59255-24

65-52955-24
NOV 24 1950

cc: New York
Philadelphia (65-4343)

Handwritten signatures and initials:
[Signature]
McDonough

Handwritten notes:
New York
Philadelphia NY
65-11-14-5-0

65-1353

In view of the fact that the investigation conducted by the New Haven Division, in accordance with the instructions contained in referenced Bureau letter, reflects no information of a derogatory or disloyal nature concerning KLINE, and further, since there is no information of a disloyal or derogatory nature concerning KLINE made available to this office by the Philadelphia Division other than the fact that HARRY GOLD considered KLINE as a potential contact and took some limited action towards developing him as a contact, it is recommended by the New Haven Division that KLINE be interviewed.

SAC, New Haven

December 14, 1950

Director, FBI

DANIEL KLINE, wa.
ESPIONAGE - R

Reference is made to New Haven letter dated November 22, 1950, setting forth the results of interviews with four members of the Yale faculty, and recommending that authority to interview subject be granted. o/s

You are hereby authorized to interview Kline in an effort to determine whether he may have been approached or recruited by Harry Gold or anyone else for Soviet espionage activity. Gold's alleged efforts to recruit Kline, as reflected in the notes found in the Gold residence, should be discussed with him in detail. This interview should be thorough and complete and should be handled promptly.

Your attention is invited to SAC Letter 76 dated October 24, 1950, concerning the unwarranted volume of material being submitted by the field in letter form. The information in referenced letter should have been submitted in an investigative report accompanied by a cover letter containing your recommendation for interview. This information should be set out in the report containing the results of your interview with subject. o/s

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-3-87 BY 3042/pwt/cl/s

RECORDED - 84
65-59255-24
cc - Philadelphia
New York

EJVL:mpm

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

me
cf
E. J. McP...
GAN

MAILED TO
52 JAN 17 1951
DEC 15 1950

[Handwritten signatures and initials]
RECEIVED IN THIS ROOM
FBI
DEC 14 7 46 PM '50

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW HAVEN** FILE NO. **65-1353 jop**

REPORT MADE AT NEW HAVEN	DATE WHEN MADE 1/5/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 11/16; 12/29/50; 1/2/51	REPORT MADE BY SALVATORE P. LUCIARELLA
TITLE DANIEL KLINE, wa. Daniel Louis Kline HARRY GOLL, Informant			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

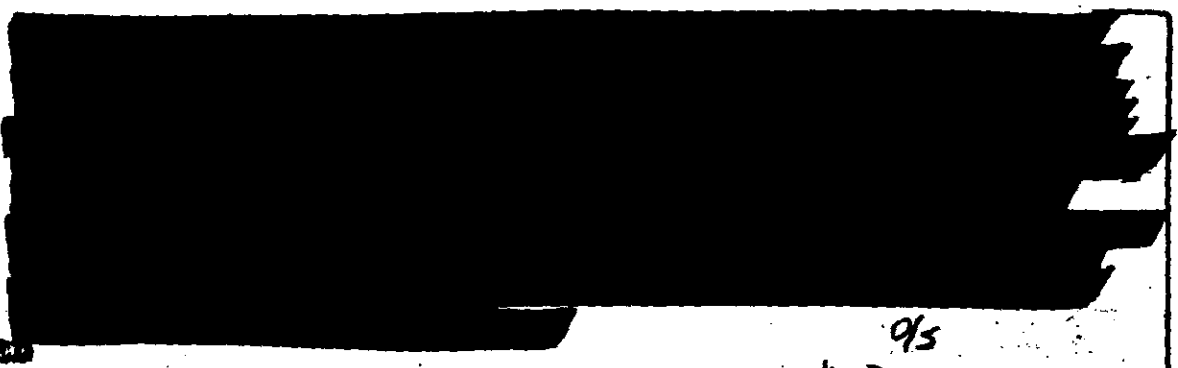
Professor DANIEL KLINE, Yale University, New Haven, advised that he can recall meeting HARRY GOLL only on occasion of two visits in 1938 and 1940 which KLINE made to JOSEPH GOLL, HARRY's brother, at GOLL home in Philadelphia. KLINE said JOSEPH GOLL was high school classmate and friend, and that he never went out with HARRY GOLL and had no close association with him. KLINE states positively that HARRY GOLL never approached him for espionage activity. KLINE questioned in detail re information contained in HARRY GOLL's notes re KLINE. Results set forth.

*3042/AVT/CLS 63 57 #861940
pgs 15-16 only pgs.
revised & contain
no classifiable
information*

- P -

DETAILS: This is a joint investigation of SA JOHN W. POWELL and the writer.

REPUTATION & ASSOCIATIONS AT YALE MEDICAL SCHOOL



COPIES DESTROYED
8 27 NOV 24 1960

*95
b7D
b7C X*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>Eden N. Willes</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 2 Bureau (65-59255) 3 Philadelphia (65-4343) 3 New Haven cc to McDonough - Legally 1/15/51		65-59255-2 JAN 8 1951 <i>[Signature]</i>	RECORDED - 30 INDEXED - 30

COPY IN FILE

PROPERTY OF FBI.—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

61 FEB 8 1951

NH 65-1353

INTERVIEW WITH KLINE RE HARRY GOLD'S NOTES

On December 29, 1950, Professor DANIEL KLINE was interviewed at his office at the Yale Medical School, New Haven, Connecticut. At this time, KLINE was asked to relate his knowledge of and his association with HARRY GOLD. KLINE furnished the following information:

KLINE stated that he attended South Philadelphia High School in the same class with JOSEPH GOLD, brother of HARRY GOLD, and that JOSEPH GOLD was a member of a high school social group with which KLINE associated. JOSEPH GOLD and KLINE graduated from South Philadelphia High School in 1934.

KLINE related that during his high school years, he may have visited JOSEPH GOLD at his home on one occasion, but that he had no specific recollection of such a visit, and had no recollection of having ever met HARRY GOLD at the GOLD home during his high school years.

KLINE stated that after graduating from South Philadelphia High School; he continued to have occasional social and friendly contacts with JOSEPH GOLD on such occasions as his high school reunions and a yearly New Year's party, which was generally attended by the above mentioned high school group. He stated that after graduating from high school, he did not have frequent contact with JOSEPH GOLD, inasmuch as KLINE had moved from South Philadelphia to North Philadelphia upon graduation from high school. o/s

KLINE advised that in about 1937 or 1938, he visited JOSEPH GOLD at the GOLD home, the location of which he could not recall, other than stating that it was no longer the old GOLD residence in South Philadelphia. KLINE said that at the time of this visit he was interested in going to college, and while visiting JOSEPH GOLD, he entered into a conversation with HARRY GOLD relative to his interest in going to college. KLINE stated that this was the first time that he had ever met HARRY GOLD and recalled the occasion inasmuch as HARRY GOLD had indicated during this visit that he had just graduated from Xavier College in Ohio summa cum laude.

*This would
be 1940
see P. 7*

NH 65-1353

KLINE related that a close friend of his, ~~EUGENE FORMAN~~, who was a fellow file clerk with KLINE at the Philadelphia Navy Yard and who resided in the same neighborhood with him in Philadelphia, went with KLINE to visit JOSEPH GOLD. KLINE related that he and ~~FORMAN~~ were partners in the ownership of a Plymouth car and that they went around a great deal together. o/s

KLINE related that upon the termination of this visit at the GOLD home on the above occasion, HARRY GOLD did not leave with KLINE and EUGENE FORMAN. KLINE stated that HARRY GOLD exhibited little interest in KLINE, and that the only conversation he had with HARRY GOLD related to KLINE's prospects of going to college.

KLINE related that he had no recollection of any other visit after the one mentioned above, and that he had no contact afterward with either JOSEPH or HARRY GOLD or any other member of the GOLD family.

KLINE stated that he had a brother, ~~JEROME KLINE~~, who had also attended South Philadelphia High School, and who may have attended this high school in the class with HARRY GOLD. He said that he had never heard his brother mention HARRY GOLD and had no other information that they knew one another. He related that in the late 1930's, JEROME KLINE was with the Internal Revenue Service, stationed in Philadelphia, and that he also served in New York for a while, but that he was no longer with the Internal Revenue Service, and is now a practicing accountant and realtor in Philadelphia.

KLINE stated that the above contact with HARRY GOLD was the only one which he could recall definitely. He added that he may have met HARRY GOLD at the GOLD residence on other occasions when he dropped by to see JOSEPH GOLD, but that he had no specific recollection of the same. He further stated that because of the passage of time, he was unable to recall clearly any conversations that he had with HARRY GOLD on the occasion of the visit that he could recall, as well as any other visits which he could not recall specifically.

NH 65-1353

On January 2, 1951, KLINE was reinterviewed, and on this occasion volunteered that he had been giving considerable thought to the information which he had furnished on December 29, 1950, and that in the intervening days he was able to recall the talk with HARRY GOLD regarding his college plans had probably occurred in the summer of 1940 rather than in the summer of 1938, as he had stated previously. KLINE stated that he was not seriously interested in going to college until about 1939 or 1940 and pointed out that he went to Purdue University in the fall of 1940.

KLINE recalled that it was about the time that he was seriously interested in going to college that HARRY GOLD mentioned to him that he, GOLD, had just graduated from College. Hence, KLINE felt that the time of his visit to JOSEPH GOLD, as mentioned on December 29, 1950, was probably in the summer of 1940. It is to be noted that HARRY GOLD graduated from Xavier College in June, 1940.

KLINE also related at this time that he had a feeling that he probably visited JOSEPH GOLD sometime in 1938 when the GOLD's lived in South Philadelphia. KLINE felt that on the occasion of this visit, HARRY GOLD was also present. KLINE stated that his memory of this visit was very vague, and that he was unable to recall any specific conversations or data concerning the visit. He added that in any case, HARRY GOLD's presence at this time was coincidental and that nothing of any consequence happened.

KLINE related that as far as he was concerned, his knowledge of HARRY GOLD was that of his being the brother of JOSEPH GOLD, who was a member of KLINE's old high school "gang". KLINE reiterated that he could not remember ever being out alone with HARRY GOLD or having ever taken HARRY GOLD anywhere in his car.

He further added that he never remembered thinking of HARRY GOLD as a person whom he knew, and hence he felt that HARRY GOLD would have no occasion to think of him as a person through whom information was supplied to HARRY GOLD by his brother, JOSEPH GOLD.

NH 65-1353

After KLINE furnished the above general information, he was questioned in detail regarding the information set forth in the notes compiled by HARRY GOLD, relating to DANIEL KLINE. It is to be noted that HARRY GOLD has indicated that these notes were compiled in the summer of 1938.

These notes will not be repeated, but will be referred to by the same designation as previously given.

Re Item No. 29 (1)

It is to be noted that GOLD, when interviewed, stated that all of the information contained in these notes was true to the best of his knowledge.

KLINE was questioned specifically about each item listed in this note, and stated that it was all substantially true, with the exception of the fact that he had graduated from highschool in 1934, which was four years previous to the date indicated in the note.

Re Item 29 (2)

It is to be noted that HARRY GOLD's comment on this item was that it could be either true or false.

In the interview on December 29, 1950, relative to the information in this item, KLINE stated that he had made a trip from Philadelphia to Washington, D. C., with his friend, GENE FORMAN, and that this trip might have been in the summer of 1938. He said that he remembered that they did make a trip to Washington, D.C., because he and FORMAN took along their girl friends, and went with another couple who traveled in another car. The cars became separated in Washington, D.C. KLINE stated that he could not definitely place the date, but that it could have been in the late spring of 1938. He recalled that he also made weekend trips to Atlantic City at about that time.

On January 2, 1951, KLINE stated that he recalled that the above trip from Philadelphia to Washington was not made in 1940 because he recalled that it was made in a Plymouth car which he and FORMAN owned in partnership. He noted that in 1940 the car which he and FORMAN owned was an old Dodge.

NY 65-1353

Re Item 29 (3)

It is to be noted that HARRY GOLD'S comment about this note was that most of it was false.

KLINE related that to the best of his recollection, he worked at the Philadelphia Navy Yard from 8:30 to 4:30 and that he punched the clock upon beginning and quitting work. He stated that he had no recollection of HARRY GOLD's ever inviting him to attend a prize fight with him. KLINE stated that he had attended only one prize fight in his life, and that it was his recollection that he attended with his brother. He felt certain that neither HARRY or JOSEPH GOLD went to the fight with him.

KLINE related that he liked to attend summer stock plays at the Hedgerow Theater on the outskirts of Philadelphia. He added, however, that he had never invited HARRY GOLD to attend any production at the Hedgerow Theater and that he had never been present at any performance there with HARRY GOLD. KLINE added that he may have invited JOSEPH GOLD to attend shows at this theater with him, but that JOSEPH GOLD had never, in fact, attended any with him.

Re Item 29 (4)

Relative to this item, it is to be noted that HARRY GOLD has stated that all the information contained therein was false.

KLINE related that he had listened to the LOUIS-SCHMELLING fight on the radio.

It is to be noted that this fight occurred on June 22, 1938.

KLINE stated that he was sure that he did not listen to this fight broadcast in the company of HARRY GOLD, inasmuch as in June, 1938, he was not living near JOSEPH GOLD and had no occasion to visit him. KLINE stated that he did not recall where he heard the fight broadcast.

NH 65-1353

Relative to having a discussion relating to the Nazi propaganda on Aryan supremacy and anti-Semitism, KLINE stated that he and most of his Jewish friends would have had many discussions on this point in 1938. He stated, however, that he did not recall ever having such a discussion with HARRY GOLD or that HARRY GOLD ever mentioned anything about it to him. KLINE further related that in 1938 he was very fond of classical music and did attend concerts of the Philadelphia Orchestra at the Robin Hood Dell in Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. KLINE stated, however, that he never went to Robin Hood Dell or any other concert with HARRY GOLD.

Relative to having ever played cards with HARRY GOLD, KLINE admitted that he had played cards with one of his friends, probably GENE FORMAN, but he had no recollection of ever having played cards with HARRY GOLD.

KLINE also admitted that he had played tennis and stated that he used to play at Fairmount Park and Eltin Park at Robin Hood Dell. He stated that these places were 2-4 miles from his home. KLINE stated that he was ready to swear that he had never played tennis with HARRY GOLD.

KLINE also stated that he had never gone to any movies with HARRY GOLD and reiterated that he had never become so friendly with HARRY GOLD that he would call him, and that any conversation he had with him was purely coincident to a visit with JOSEPH GOLD.

Re Item 29 (5)

Relative to the information contained in this note, it is to be noted that HARRY GOLD stated that these notes were all false.

KLINE related that he had gone swimming at pools in Philadelphia, including the Boulevard Pool. KLINE added that he never went swimming at night and that he has always disliked swimming at night. KLINE further stated that he never went swimming at all with HARRY GOLD.

NH 65-1353

Relative to the information contained in this note indicating that HARRY GOLD had discussed political and philosophical ideas with KLINE, KLINE stated that he had no recollection of HARRY GOLD ever having expressed any political or philosophical views to him. KLINE stated that as far as he knew, in his limited contact with HARRY GOLD, GOLD was a "non political figure". KLINE further stated that he had no recollection or knowledge that HARRY GOLD was a radical or was regarded as such.

KLINE further related that he had never had any conversation with GOLD in which the latter suggested to him that he join an organization or make contributions to assist any cause. KLINE stated that if there had been such an occasion, he felt sure he would remember it.

Re Item 29 (6)

It is to be noted that HARRY GOLD's comment on this note is that the statements contained therein were false.

Relative to the information in this note, indicating that KLINE did visit JOSEPH GOLD and discussed having a party for one of their friends who was graduating from Temple University, KLINE stated that he had no recollection of any one who had graduated from Temple University at that time, and that he had no recollection of ever having a party at any time for a friend graduating from Temple University.

KLINE further stated that he had no recollection of making a date to go out to the Hedgerow Theater with HARRY GOLD, and reiterated that he had never gone there with GOLD. He observed at this point that he usually took a girlfriend with him when he attended performances at the Hedgerow Theater.

KLINE further related that he has no recollection of having ever been in the GOLD residence in Philadelphia and learning that HARRY GOLD was away at Kearney, New Jersey. KLINE stated, however, that he had a vague recollection of associating HARRY GOLD with Kearney, New Jersey. He stated that he did not recall the association specifically and felt that it may have been something that JOSEPH GOLD told him about his brother working there.

NH 65-1353

Re Item 29 (7)

Relative to this item, GOLD commented that it was all false, with the possible exception of the information concerning the Naval Library.

Relative to the information contained in this note, indicating that HARRY GOLD had talked with KLINE regarding the menace of anti-Semitism and Fascism and the need for fighting and assisting the growth of Democracy as exemplified in the Soviet Union, KLINE stated that he had no recollection that HARRY GOLD ever spoke to him about these subjects or the Soviet Union, and that he had never had GOLD nor any one else approach him for obtaining information from or about the Philadelphia Navy Yard.

KLINE further stated that he had never invited GOLD to take a ride in his car and he never recalled being in a car or going for a drive with GOLD.

KLINE further stated that he never had any knowledge that there was a Library at the Philadelphia Navy Yard and hence had never used it in any manner. He stated that as far as he was concerned, it was completely new to him that a library did exist at the Navy Yard. He also stated his duties at the Navy Yard consisted merely of what might be termed messenger work, in that it was his job to pick up files and transport them from one section to the other and that he had no reason to see what was in these files or have any access to classified or secret material.

Re Item 29 (8)

GOLD commented that all of the statements in this item regarding his association with KLINE were false.

KLINE stated that relative to the information contained in this note, he had never heard of GERALD ABINROD, although he recalled hearing the name GERALD ABINROD in somewhat the same connection. He added that he had no recollection of ever having discussed with HARRY GOLD the subject of anti-Semitism and that he had never had occasion to know that HARRY GOLD

NH 65-1353

was interested in the subject. He further stated that he had no specific recollection of HARRY GOLD offering to help him in his studies or that HARRY GOLD suggested a course of study for him. KLINE recalled, however, that after meeting HARRY GOLD as indicated above, and when KLINE expressed his interest in and desire to go to college, he left HARRY GOLD's home with the impression that GOLD was a "nice fellow". KLINE stated that this feeling on his part was probably due to HARRY GOLD's possible offer to help him with his studies or expressing an interest in his desire to go to college.

KLINE again reiterated that neither HARRY GOLD nor any one else had ever approached him to obtain any information from the Philadelphia Navy Yard.

Re Item 29 (9)

GOLD's comment in regard to this item was that it was all false.

KLINE stated that he had no recollection of any discussion with HARRY GOLD about the Governmental set up in the Axis countries or political activities of the Communist Party or Communist figures in the United States. He stated in fact that he had no recollection of any expression of political opinion of any nature from HARRY GOLD.

Relative to the information indicating that GOLD had learned that KLINE had "charge of checking the receiving offices reports of welding supplies against the orders for the same to see if the quantities correspond", KLINE claimed that he never had any such position and that his work was mostly of a messenger and file clerk nature, and that he did no checking or compiling of data while at the Philadelphia Navy Yard.

KLINE further related that during the summer of 1938, he attended Strayer Business College in Philadelphia at night, where he studied stenography and stenotypy about three nights a week. KLINE stated that his interest at this time was his girlfriends and that he could not have seen GOLD as often as the above items indicated. KLINE was of the impression that he attended the above business college on Monday, Wednesday and Friday nights, and felt that his record of attendance at this school could be verified at same.

NH 65-1353

He related that it was at this school that he met GENE FORMAN who, he stated, now resides at 8430 Williams Avenue, Philadelphia. He advised that he usually went to Strayer upon finishing his work at the Navy Yard, and that he and GENE usually went home together on the subway. He observed that they did not take their car to work or to school.

KLINE reiterated that while at the Philadelphia Navy Yard, he was not aware that there was a library at the Navy Yard and that he would state positively that he never took any books or periodicals for study or otherwise from the Navy Yard.

- P E N D I N G -

NH 65-1353

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

It is to be noted that DANIEL KLINE was questioned in detail regarding the pertinent notes of HARRY GOLD at his office in the Yale Medical School for approximately 2 hrs. 15 minutes on 12/29/50. He was interviewed for approximately 20 minutes on January 2, 1951. It is to be further noted that the HARRY GOLD notes mentioned in instant report are set forth verbatim in the referenced report of SA RALPH J. T. CARTER, Jr., at Philadelphia dated August 24, 1950, and therefore are not being repeated in instant report.

KLINE stated during the interview that the only other members of the high school social group whom he could recall, along with JOSEPH GOLD, are BEN ABRAMSON and DAVID GUTIS, who lived in the section of South Philadelphia near the residence of JOSEPH GOLD at the time they were students at South Philadelphia High School.] 9/5

No leads are being set out to interview the above named associates or JEROME KLINE, brother of DANIEL KLINE, inasmuch as it is felt that KLINE's statements can best be corroborated by HARRY GOLD and EUGENE FORMAN. CORROB

Under date of September 14, 1950, a report of the FBI Laboratory reflects that the known handwriting specimen furnished to the Laboratory by the New Haven office had been compared with appropriate sections of the National Security File, and that no identification was effected.] 9/5

NH 65-1353

LEAD PAGE

PHILADELPHIA DIVISION

At Philadelphia:

C
29
30
Will reinterview HARRY GOLD in the light of the information furnished by DANIEL KLINE in instant report. This interview should be conducted with a view toward corroborating the statements made by KLINE regarding his association with GOLD and further to ascertain how HARRY GOLD was able to obtain so much background information regarding KLINE's activities and personal life during this period.

The Philadelphia Office will obtain bureau authority to interview GOLD if such authority is necessary. The Philadelphia Office will also refer this lead to the appropriate office with pertinent serials if GOLD is now incarcerated in a federal penitentiary outside of the Philadelphia Office territory.

Will interview EUGENE FORMAN of 8430 Williams Avenue, Philadelphia, bearing in mind that DANIEL KLINE has reported that FORMAN was in KLINE's company on the occasion of KLINE's visit to JOSEPH GOLD in 1940 when KLINE discussed with HARRY GOLD his interest in going to college. It should also be noted that FORMAN worked at the Philadelphia Navy Yard and was a very close friend of KLINE during this pertinent period, and can furnish information regarding KLINE's activities.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

G. I. R.

JAN 2 1951
TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI NEW HAVEN 1-2-TQ 4-34 PM KMS
DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, PHILADELPHIA DEFERRED

DANIEL KLINE - WA. ESP. - R. REBUTEL DECEMBER TWENTY NINE LAST.
KLINE INTERVIEWED DECEMBER TWENTY NINE LAST AND JANUARY TWO INSTANT.
ADVISED HE MET HARRY GOLD ON TWO OCCASIONS WHILE VISITING
LATTER-S BROTHER, JOSEPH GOLD. KLINE STATED HE HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF
ASSOCIATION WITH HARRY GOLD. REPORT FOLLOWS.

WILLIS

END
ACK PLS
WA 4-37 PM OK
PH OKF BI PH MOB
DISX

RECEIVED
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-3-87 BY 3042/PWT/cls
#961846

58 JAN 15 1951

RECORDED - 11
INDEXED - 11
EX-127-21
JAN 6 1951
165-9255-28
McDonough
V. Johnson

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW HAVEN**

NY FILE NO. 65-15447 DB

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 2/6/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 1/29, 31/51	REPORT MADE BY JOSEPH G. WALSH
TITLE DANIEL KLINE, wa Daniel Louis Kline HARRY GOLD, Informant			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

GOLD says subject's statements are accurate as to his association with him (GOLD); that he learned of subject's background through his brother, JOSEPH GOLD. 6-1

- RUC -

G. I. R. - 7

DETAILS:

HARRY GOLD was interviewed by the reporting agent in the Tombs (New York City Prison) on January 29 and 31, 1951 concerning instant case.

GOLD corroborated KLINE's statements to the effect that KLINE and his brother, JOSEPH GOLD, were friends when both were attending South Philadelphia High School in the early Thirties and that KLINE was an occasional visitor at the GOLD home. GOLD stated that he actually had very little contact with KLINE and does recall the incident of KLINE visiting their home sometime in 1940 and his conversation with KLINE relative to KLINE's prospects of going to college.

Concerning KLINE's background as compiled by GOLD in his notes, GOLD explained that such facts were obtained from his brother, JOSEPH, in his "desperate" attempts at securing some material for a possible recruitment to present to his Soviet superior.

**COPIES DESTROYED
8 27 2001 28 1200**

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *Edward Schmidt* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPY IN FILE

65-59255-30

RECORDED - 45

- COPIES OF THIS REPORT
- 5 - Bureau (65-59255)
 - 3 - New Haven (65-1353)
 - 2 - Philadelphia (65-4343)
 - 3 - New York (1-65-15324)

RECEIVED REGIONAL OFFICE
FEB 8 1951
FEB 15 1951

INDEXED - 45

61-37

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 6-3-87 BY 3882/PJL/CS
 7501820
 6704 2-17-51

3/7/51
 Phila. 502
 states Ref
 3/7/51
 EVL

NY 65-15447

GOLD was acquainted with the statements made by KLINE, as set out in referenced report, which GOLD characterized as "absolutely accurate".

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: February 28, 1951

FROM : SAC, New Haven

SUBJECT: DANIEL KLINE,
Wa Daniel Louis Kline
HARRY GOLD, Informant
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bufile 65-59255)

8-81

Reference is made to Philadelphia letter to the Bureau dated 1/20/51, in which the Philadelphia Office advised that it would handle interview of EUGENE FORMAN and requested that the New York Office interview HARRY GOLD.

It would be appreciated if both the Philadelphia and New York Offices would expedite these interviews and furnish the results to the Bureau and the New Haven Office so that the New Haven Office can make the determination as to whether or not KLINE should be re-interviewed and if not, to suggest to the Bureau that the case be closed.

OK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

cc: New York (65-15447)
Philadelphia (65-4343)

DATE 6-3-87 BY 3042/PWT/cls
#861840

JFS:rs
65-1353

[Handwritten signature]

RECORDED - 58
INDEXED - 58

65-59255-31
MAR 5 1951
13

EX-23

59 MAR 9 1951

[Handwritten signature]

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW HAVEN

FILE NO. 65-4343 WSM

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA	DATE WHEN MADE MAR 1 1951	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 2/14, 19/51	REPORT MADE BY RALPH J. T. CARTER, JR.
TITLE DANIEL KLINE, wa., Daniel Louis Kline, HARRY GOLD, Informant			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

[REDACTED] b7D b7C
o/s

661840
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

S. I. R. - 8

DETAILS: DATE 4-3-87 BY 3042/2WT/CLS

[REDACTED] o/s

[REDACTED] b7D b7C

[REDACTED] b7D b7C

[REDACTED] o/s

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *[Signature]* SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

COPIES DESTROYED
R 872 NOV 22 1980

65-59255-32 RECORDED - 141

COPY IN FILE

- 5 Bureau (65-59255)
- 3 New Haven (65-1353)
- 2 New York (1-65-15324) (INFO.)
- 2 Philadelphia

MAR 3 1951

INDEXED - 141

EX-20

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

PROPERTY OF FBI—This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

1cc to Me... via R/S. 3/10/51 - EPL
65 MAR 10 1951

PH 65-4343

[REDACTED]

b7D
b7C

[REDACTED]

b7D b7C

[REDACTED]

b7D b7C

[REDACTED]

b7D
b7C

PH 65-4343

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D b7C

[REDACTED]

b7D
b7C

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

o/s

0.0

03

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Ladd	_____
Mr. Clegg	_____
Mr. Glavin	_____
Mr. Nichols	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Tracy	_____
Mr. Harbo	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Mr. Nease	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6.3.87 BY 3042/pwt/cls TELETYPE

AUG 10 1950

#921840

CONF 2 STNS

WASHINGTON 69 PHILA. 7 FROM NEW YORK 10 9-41-P

DIRECTOR AND SAC URGENT

Batcheller or Bacheller

VERA KANE, WAS., VERONICA BATCHELLER, VERONICA BACHELLER, MRS. JOHN
DEMPSTER KANE, ESP-R. SUBJECT INTERVIEWED AUGUST NINE, FIFTY, FROM

SHE STATED THAT GOLD-S FACE LOOKED FAMILIAR AND SHE ASSOCIATED THE NAME GOLD AS HAVING SOME CONNECTION WITH BLACK AND HELLER BUT COULD NOT REMEMBER EVER MEETING HIM. SHE DENIED SHE EVER TOLD GOLD WHERE HE COULD GET PHOTOSTATING WORK DONE NOR DID SHE RECALL TELLING HELLER AND BLACK TO STAY AWAY FROM GOLD. KANE STATED THAT WHILE SHE LIVED AT THE ELEVENTH STREET ADDRESS, SHE TYPED REAMS OF MATERIAL FOR BLACK AND HELLER IN THIRTYTHREE TO THIRTYFIVE. SHE STATED THAT BLACK AND HELLER WERE EXTREMELY ACTIVE IN OBTAINING FORMULAE AND PROCESSING PERTAINING TO CHEMISTRY AND SHE WOULD TYPE THEIR NOTES INTO REPORTS. SHE STATED SHE DID NOT KNOW WHERE THESE PROCESSES AND FORMULAE WERE OBTAINED NOR DID SHE KNOW THEIR IN-

END OF PAGE ONE

COPIES DESTROYED
DATE 08-11-83 BY 60322/RS

RECORDED - 47
INDEXED - 47

SE 24
EX-16

165-59256-135-20
AUG 14 1950

55 AUG 30 1950

476

PAGE SIX

IS BEING SENT AIR MAIL SPECIAL DELIVERY TO PHILA. THE PHILA. OFFICE IS REQUESTED TO DISPLAY PHOTOGRAPH OF SUBJECT TO ~~HARRY GOLD~~ TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER SUBJECT WAS THE INDIVIDUAL WHOM GOLD KNEW IN NYC IN THIRTYTHREE DASH THIRTYFIVE. BUFFALO IS REQUESTED TO INTERVIEW SUBJECT-S HUSBAND, JOHN DEMPSTER KANE, MANAGER, FLOWER CITY TISSUE MILL, ROCHESTER, NY, CONCERNING ANY KNOWLEDGE ON HIS PART OF COMMUNIST OR ESPIONAGE ACTIVITIES OF SUBJECT TOGETHER WITH PERTINENT BACKGROUND INFO RE SUBJECT. ALBANY REQUESTED TO VERIFY SUBJECT-S BIRTH AT RENSSALAER, NY, ON DECEMBER SIXTEEN, NAUGHT FIVE. ALSO VERIFY SUBJECT-S ATTENDANCE AT STATE COLLEGE, ALBANY, NY, AND SYRACUSE UNIV., AND REPORT ALL PERTINENT INFO. FOR INFO OF BUFFALO, ~~THOMAS L. BLACK~~, AN ADMITTED FORMER ESP. AGENT, ADVISED KANE TYPED REPORTS FOR HIM THAT WERE DESTINED FOR SOVIETS. HE STATED KANE WAS AWARE OF HIS ACTIVITIES AND KNEW GAIK OVAKIMIAN ONE OF BLACK-S PRINCIPALS. HARRY GOLD ADVISED THAT KANE TOLD HIM WHERE HE COULD GET PHOTOSTATING WORK DONE WITHOUT AROUSING SUSPICION. KANE WILL BE REINTERVIEWED AS IT IS FELT THAT SHE IS WITHHOLDING INFO CONC HER KNOWLEDGE OF SOVIET ESP. ACTIVITIES.

SCHEIDT

ALBANY AND BUFFALO ADVISED
PH ACK AND DISC PLS WA HFC
PH NY R 7 PH PBC

*cc Mr. Belmont
Mr. Lamphard*

Page Six

13

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

5 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
DISPOSITION OF DOCUMENT IN
BLACK HAWK FILE 1978 65 59181 - 1st NR after serial 265

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65-59256-15 NY TT HQ (8-19-50)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

_____ Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

 1 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
DISPOSITION OF DOCUMENT IN
BLACK MAIN FILE 1978 65-59256-15 HQ let PH (8-24-50)

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
65-59256-15 HQ let PH (8-24-50)

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO. 65-15364 ADV

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 9/19/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/23, 7/20, 23, 24, 25; 8/4, 7, 9, 15, 16, 17, 23, 25 30/50	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT W. COHOLAN
TITLE CHANGED VERA KANE; was; Veronica Helene Batcheller, Veronica Helene			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS: Mrs. John Dempster Kane, Mrs Jack Kane, Mrs. John Waldo

Subject disclaims any knowledge of espionage activity on part of self, THOMAS L. BLACK and FERDINAND P. HELLER. Subject denies ever meeting or knowing HARRY GOLD. Also denies knowing GAIK OVAKIMIAN, CLARENCE HATHAWAY or any members of the National Committee, CP, USA. KANE states she did considerable typing for BLACK and HELLER, but was not aware that they were furnishing information to the Soviets. Subject advises she held a box for HELLER and BLACK for approximately ten years and then destroyed it. She stated she was not aware of the contents of this box. KANE employed by LOUIS DEAN SPEIR from 1928 to 1948. Presently employed by General ROY P. MONAHAN, 39 Wall Street, NYC.

3042/20/als 6-3-87
100 pgs. 12,602 only
#301840
3-21-51
pp reviewed &
written. pp
classified
information

- P -

DETAILS:

The title of this case is being changed to reflect the names VERONICA HELENE BACHELLER which subject states is her true birth name and also the name Mrs. JOHN WALDO under which she is presently registered at the Madison Square Hotel, New York, New York.

VERA KANE was interviewed in the New York Office on August 9, 1950, by SA FRANCIS W. ZANGLE and the writer. At the outset,

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Francis W. Zangle</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	ENCLOSURE DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED	165-59256-19
COPIES OF THIS REPORT: Albany Buffalo Los Angeles (Info.) Newark Philadelphia San Francisco (Info.) (Copies Cont'd.)	RECORDED - 117 INDEXED - 117
COPIES DESTROYED R-878 NOV 22 1968	SEP 20 1950

80 30

NY 65-15364

KANE stated that she desired to cooperate to the fullest extent and would furnish all information in her possession to the Government. KANE was shown a photograph of HARRY GOLD and asked if she ever knew this individual. KANE stated that GOLD'S face looked very familiar, and she associated the name GOLD as having some connection with BLACK and HELLER, but could not remember meeting him. She further stated she could not recall telling GOLD where he could get photostating work done. She also stated that she could not recall advising BLACK and HELLER to stay away from GOLD. She added that she told BLACK and HELLER to stay away from numerous people, mostly women, whom she felt could get them into trouble.

Subject stated that while she lived at 335 West 11th Street, New York City, she typed reams of material for BLACK and HELLER during the period 1933 to 1935. She explained that at that time BLACK and HELLER were extremely active in obtaining formulae and processes pertaining to chemistry; and since she was their friend, she gladly did their typing for them. She stated that she had no idea where they obtained their material nor did she know its intended use, and she did not inquire from them their reasons for obtaining all this information. o/s

KANE failed to identify a photograph of GAIK OVAKIMIAN and denied that he was ever in her apartment while she was present. She further denied that OVAKIMIAN ever took any unfinished reports away from BLACK and HELLER in her presence. Subject further stated that she knew of no individual by the name of PAUL PETERSEN.

KANE denied discussing with BLACK and HELLER the possibility of their going to Russia to obtain work as chemists. She denied that they ever told her they went to the Soviet Embassy to make inquiries concerning their contemplated trip to Russia. She stated that they often discussed the hope of their taking a trip around the world, and Russia may have been mentioned as one of the countries that they would like to visit, but she never heard BLACK or HELLER specifically mention that they would like to go to Russia and work there.

Copies Continued

- 1 Washington Field (Info.)
- 3 New York

NY 65-15364

not a regularly enrolled student and more or less attended classes at her convenience and consequently there would be no record of her enrollment there. Subject was told that this procedure was not practiced at Columbia as any student attending any class would have to register, but she insisted that she was able to attend classes without Columbia University having any knowledge of her presence. o/s

It will be noted that HARRY GOLD has identified a photograph of subject as being the individual whom he knew in 1935 while he was employed at Pennsylvania Sugar Company, and who told him where he could get photostating work done without arousing suspicion.

KANE was reinterviewed at the New York Office on August 17, 1950. KANE denied that she knew HARRY GOLD or had ever given him advice concerning photostating work. Subject stated that on one occasion while she was typing chemical formulae for BLACK and HELLER at her West 11th Street apartment she became suspicious and asked them if they had a legal right to the formulae. KANE stated that it was a ~~WOPCO~~ formulae she was typing at that time, and BLACK assured her that he was legally entitled to reproduce it. KANE was asked why in a prior interview she denied knowing where the formulae came from and also why she denied that she had ever asked BLACK or HELLER where they were obtaining their material. She stated that it was an oversight on her part, and she did not mention it previously because she did not recall it at that time. However, she specifically stated that these were the only formulae that she typed the origin of which was known to her.

Subject further stated that BLACK seemed to have considerable knowledge of a confidential nature concerning Communism. By way of an example, she stated that BLACK told her on one occasion that Soviet terrorism extended beyond the borders of Russia and that an editor of a large newspaper or magazine in the United States was in mortal fear of the Soviets. KANE stated that although she does not recall when BLACK told her this it was a long time prior to WHITTAKER CHAMBERS' publicity in the newspaper. KANE stated that she believed BLACK was referring to CHAMBERS, and she did not mention it to the interviewing agents previously because she felt it was of no importance. She added that she had no knowledge of where BLACK obtained this information. o/s

Subject denied having any relations with FERDINAND HELLER until it was pointed out to her that she took a trip to Canada with him in 1933. Subject stated that she had an affair with HELLER from 1933 to 1935 and had

NY 65-15364

LEADS

ALBANY OFFICE

At Endicott, New York

Will interview CLIFFORD L. HEVENOR, Endicott Johnson Shoe Company, concerning any knowledge on his part of subject's Communist or espionage activities. OK

At Albany, New York

Will identify and interview J. C. BACHELIER, 180 State Street, Albany, New York, for pertinent background information on subject.

BUFFALO OFFICE

At Rochester, New York

Will at 32 Clarrisa Street, ascertain whether J. BRYAN MC KINNEY is deceased. It will be noted that subject stated MC KINNEY'S parents lived at the above address. In the event MC KINNEY is not deceased, his present whereabouts should be ascertained and a lead set forth to interview him concerning subject, BLACK, GOLD and HELLER. Will also ascertain at 32 Clarrisa Street the present whereabouts of ESTELLE BRUDELIN. It will be noted subject advised MC KINNEY'S parents adopted ESTELLE BRUDELIN.

NEWARK OFFICE

At Harrison, New Jersey

Will interview FRANCIS J. LICATA, Chief Chemist, Metasap Chemical Company, for any information he may have concerning subject's Communist or espionage activity. It will be noted that subject has advised that she barred LICATA from her apartment at 335 West 11th Street because he was a "Red." O/S

At Belleville, New Jersey

Will locate and interview IRENE GRAVES also known as RENEE GRAVES for any knowledge she may have concerning subject's Communist activities. It will be noted that IRENE GRAVES married J. K. STEVENS in 1932, and her

REPORT MADE AT PHILADELPHIA	DATE WHEN MADE 7/11/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/12 - 7/1/50	REPORT MADE BY HOWARD A. SEARL
TITLE VERA KANE, was Veronica Batcheller, Mrs. John Dempster Kane, Mrs. Jack Kane			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

VERA KANE reported born 12/25/99, Rensselaer, New York, as VERONICA BATCHELLER (not verified). Reported to have graduated from Barnard College in New York City. Married JOHN DEMPSTER KANE. Reported well-versed in law and was head of the Litigation Department of Frazier, Spears, Meyer and Kidder, of Wall Street, New York. KANE described as brilliant and entertaining and to have many unusual acquaintances. Reported to be an acquaintance of CLARENCE HATHAWAY, former Editor of the "Daily Worker" and acquainted with members of the National Committee of the Communist Party. In 1934 assisted THOMAS L. BLACK, admitted espionage agent of the 1930 period, and FERDINAND P. HELLER, BLACK's associate, in preparation of data for subsequent turnover to Amtorg Trading Corporation in New York. In 1939 reported to have typed formulae and processes obtained by HELLER from American Chemical Paint Company to be given to BLACK's Soviet superior. This turnover not completed; however, did copy information on a Parkerizing process obtained by HELLER, which was turned over to BLACK's Soviet superior "JACK." Associates set forth.

Handwritten:
200/105 6387 #861840
1/3, 10, 12, 14 only pgs
revised and do not
contain any classified
information

Handwritten:
1000 in my
5-2-51
AAG. Dis. Summary
3-21-51

- RUC -

COPIES DESTROYED
R 572 NOV 22 1960

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>R. Cornelia</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT		65-59256-2	RECORDED 5
5-Bureau	4-New York	JUL 18 1950 37 FIVE STA. SEC.	
2-Los Angeles (Inf.)	2-Seattle		
2-Newark (Inf.)	2-St. Louis		
2-Washington Field (Inf.)	4-Philadelphia		
2-San Francisco	(1-65-4832)		
2-Pittsburgh	1-65-4348)		

50 AUG 8 1950

PH 6504356

DETAILS:

This is a joint report of the writer and Special Agent
WILLIAM B. WELTE, JR.

015

I. BASIS FOR INVESTIGATION

THOMAS L. BLACK and FERDINAND P. HELLER have said that VERA KANE on October 23 and 24, 1934 typed reports containing industrial formulae which were then to be given to Amtorg Trading Corporation of New York City. HELLER said these reports were given by him to an unidentified person named PETERSEN, who said he was a friend of GAIK OVAKIMIAN of Amtorg. BLACK has advised KANE, in 1939, typed into report form formulae and processes of the "Thermoil Granodine process" of the American Chemical Paint Company. This process was a variation of a Parkerizing process for rust-proofing of metals which had been converted to treatment of bearing surfaces to shorten the break-in period. BLACK said KANE was aware that this information was to be given to BLACK's Soviet superior in 1939.

Persons who will be mentioned herein by reason of their espionage contacts are identified as follows:

HARRY GOLD

HARRY GOLD, 6823 Kindred Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, on May 22, 1950, told Special Agents T. SCOTT MILLER, JR. and RICHARD E. BRENNAN that he was the individual to whom Dr. EMIL JULIUS KLAUS FUCHS passed information concerning the atomic bomb, for transmission to Russia.

PH 65-4356

moving. A week after that he went to the hotel to see her and found that she had gone, leaving no forwarding address. A two or three year period intervened. She told BLACK that she had been living somewhere on the East Side of New York. She told BLACK that she had to go into hiding and implied that she was in difficulty with law enforcement agencies but she did not enlarge on the story. 9/5

BLACK stated that VERA KANE in 1934 asked FERDINAND P. HELLER and himself what she could do to be of use to the Soviet Union. She claimed that she had some confidential information made available to her through the law firm by whom she was employed regarding Allied Chemical and several large steel companies. BLACK stated that OVAKIMIAN was in VERA KANE's apartment one time in 1934 while BLACK was there and that OVAKIMIAN had come to pick up BLACK's Nopco processes.

BLACK recalled that PAUL PETERSEN, his Soviet superior from 1934 to 1938, requested him in 1935 to furnish a biographical sketch of VERA KANE. BLACK knew that such sketches were required of him when the Soviets were considering such people for recruitment as agents. BLACK felt that on certain occasions VERA KANE may have been testing his loyalty to the Soviets. He feels that she might have been assigned to find out for them if he were true.

As an example, in 1940, BLACK said when discussing with VERA KANE his assignment to TROTSKY's household in Coyoacan, he recalled that VERA KANE advised him to report this matter to the FBI and that she would make arrangements for him to do it. BLACK said that he became suspicious of this offer, believing that it would not be necessary for her to make arrangements if he desired to discuss it with the FBI, that he could have done the same. He felt that she may have been sounding him out to see if he were considering the possibility of reporting to the FBI.

VERA KANE was acquainted with HARRY GOLD. She knew in 1933 that GOLD was interested in going to the Soviet Union. BLACK did not know for certain that VERA KANE was aware of HARRY GOLD's espionage activities, but he suspected that she was aware because between 1937 and 1944 VERA KANE on a number of occasions told THOMAS BLACK that HARRY GOLD was not one for HELLER and BLACK to associate with and that it was very dangerous for them to associate with him. BLACK believes that VERA KANE may have known of HARRY GOLD's position in Soviet espionage.

BLACK recalled an incident around 1935 when PAUL PETERSEN, his Soviet contact, was putting tremendous pressure upon him to secure informa- 9/5

played tickets dated September 14, 1934 that indicated he and VERA KANE had attended a performance of "Tobacco Road" at the 48th Street Theatre in New York City. He further advised that VERA had taken a two or three week vacation to visit her father in Albany, New York, at about this same time. o/s

Concerning HELLER's residence with VERA KANE in 1933 and 1934, HELLER provided a list of associates which is similar to that provided by THOMAS L. BLACK mentioned previously in this report. He adds the following information or comments concerning these individuals:

CHARLES NEHER, aka "Chuck." HELLER stated that NEHER was a graduate of Whitman College at Walla Walla, Washington, and was a chemist. His parents were farmers near Walla Walla in the period 1932 or 1934. He described NEHER as a "liberal" and a "pink." HELLER advised that as far as he knew NEHER was never an actual member of the Communist Party. o/s

BUD COOK. HELLER described COOK as a cowboy and truck driver who was politically uneducated as compared with NEHER and the other members of the KANE circle. HELLER stated that COOK's father owned a ranch near Walla Walla.

Dr. JOSEPH SKILTON. HELLER described SKILTON as one of his closest friends since high school days, who visited a few times at VERA KANE's apartment while other members of the group were present. (SKILTON is a dentist practicing in Philadelphia and has been interviewed. Details will be set forth later in this report.)

J. BYRON MCKINNEY. HELLER described MCKINNEY as a Communist Party member, a heavy drinker, and a longshoreman or seaman. HELLER has not received any information concerning MCKINNEY since approximately 1934.

HELLER stated that HARRY GOLD was never a regular visitor to VERA KANE's apartment during the time that HELLER resided with VERA. HELLER stated GOLD may have been in KANE's apartment on one or two occasions during parties, but he has no recollections of such visits.

PETERSEN, a friend of OVAKIMIAN, requesting the information. HELLER stated that he turned the material over to PETERSEN at a pre-arranged meeting place and told VERA that evening the information had been given the Russian agent. o/s

Concerning the identity of the individual referred to as PETERSON, THOMAS L. BLACK and HARRY GOLD agree that BLACK introduced GOLD to a man who was then (1934) BLACK's superior and who became GOLD's Soviet superior. BLACK knew this individual as PAUL PETERSEN and GOLD knew him as PAUL SMITH, although GOLD later said there was some doubt as to whether the last name used was actually SMITH. BLACK and GOLD have independently furnished a description of this individual as a stocky man, 5'8"-5'9". Although the descriptions vary to some degree, they are generally consistent, bearing in mind that the incident took place approximately fifteen years ago. Their descriptions do not in any respect correspond with that given by HELLER of the man he met under the name PETERSON and there is no reason to believe that the last named is identical with the Soviet superior of BLACK and GOLD.

On November 1, 1934 HELLER started work at the Celluloid Corporation of America in Newark, New Jersey, and either that day or the next moved his belongings from the KANE apartment to Newark. HELLER advised that relations between him and VERA were strained and as a result he became separated from her. He explained that on November 7, 1934, he returned to KANE's apartment and found THOMAS L. BLACK there. He was jealous of BLACK's attention to KANE and inasmuch as he had been drinking considerably, accused BLACK and KANE of being extremely close. KANE slapped his face, as he recalled, and he left the KANE apartment. o/s

HELLER explained that his friendship with KANE was renewed on a very limited scale in approximately 1937.

HELLER recalled a visit to THOMAS BLACK's apartment in Newark when BLACK, HARRY GOLD and an individual known as "JOHN L.", identified by BLACK as CHARLES FREEFIELD, and HELLER were present. At this time, in 1939, HELLER's notes on the American Chemical Paint Company formulae involving the Parkerizing process were written into complete form. HELLER said there was a discussion at this time concerning possibly giving the information to the Amtorg Trading Corporation. He stated the data was not given to Amtorg. It is to be noted this story varies from that of BLACK, who has said KANE was present and typed the report, making no mention of the presence of GOLD or FREEFIELD.

On interview of June 17, 1950, by Special Agents WILLIAM o/s

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

NY

FILE NO. 65-15364 AMV

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 11/21/50	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 9/12, 18, 22; 10/17-19, 31; 11/3/50	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT W. COHOLAN
TITLE VERA KANE, was.			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R 0002973

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

302 PWT/CLS 6-3-57 #86890
 pp. 1, 2, 4, 7 only pp.
 reviewed & contain
 no classifiable
 information.



o/s
 b7D
 b7C

1 cc AA & McJenny
 5-21-51
 41

DETAILS:



DI MC 1-22-51
 N.Y.C. Prop 2-11-50

COPIES DESTROYED
 R 872 NOV 22 1966

o/s
 b7D
 b7C

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>Edward Scheidt</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES OF THIS REPORT 5 Bureau 1 Albany (Info) 1 Buffalo (Info) 1 Los Angeles (Info) 1 Newark (Info) 1 Philadelphia (Info) (Copies Cont'd)		ENCLOSURE 65-59256-22 NOV 24 1950 5	RECORDED - 7 INDEXED - 7

NY 65-15364

[REDACTED]

q/s

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

b7C

[REDACTED]

b7D

b7C

[REDACTED]

q/s

b7D

b7C

Copies Cont'd

- 1 San Francisco (Info)
- 1 Washington Field (Info)
- 3 New York

22

NY 65-15364

stated, that she told SA'S ZANGLE and WIRTH that she was a good friend of his mother as she felt that if the real relationship was revealed, she would not be able to have WALDO committed to a State hospital in the event he had another nervous breakdown. Subject further stated that it was her understanding that JOHN WALDO was used as an interpreter by the United States Army. ok

The subject stated that she has devoted considerable time consulting her diaries and has not been able to find any reference to HARRY GOLD or to any activity that would indicate FERDINAND HELLER and THOMAS BLACK were engaged in espionage. She again emphatically denied knowing HARRY GOLD or being aware of any espionage activity on the part of HELLER and BLACK. ok

zf
50
24
21
[REDACTED] b7D b7C

[REDACTED] b7D b7C

NY 65-15364

[REDACTED]

b7D
b7C

[REDACTED]

OK

b7D b7C

[REDACTED]

b7D b7C

[REDACTED]

b7D b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM No. 1

THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

N.Y.

FILE 65-15364

KW

REPORT MADE AT NEW YORK	DATE WHEN MADE 2/1/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 11/1,27;12/12/50; 1/6,17,20/51	REPORT MADE BY ROBERT W. COHOLAN
-----------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	--

TITLE VERA KANE, with aliases	CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE (R)
---	---

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**

**DATE 11-3-87 BY 3042/PWT/OIS
#200/840**

Subject interviewed on 1/6/51, at which time she furnished newspaper clipping dated May 6, 1941 concerning arrest of GAIK OVAKIMIAN. Subject denied knowing OVAKIMIAN, and believed BLACK may have sent her the clipping. On January 10, 1941, Subject voluntarily furnished statement concerning her attitude on Communism. Statement set forth in entirety. HARRY GOLD advised on 1/17/51 that he met Subject on numerous occasions from 1933 to 1936, both at her apartment in Greenwich Village, New York City, and at the apartment of THOMAS BLACK in Newark. GOLD advised that he and Subject were good friends, and is certain that Subject still remembers him.

*1 cc AAG McNERNEY
3-21-51 EL*

*15-1
0-1 NYC 4-5-51 EL
NYC SATS ON OR BEHAF 4-30-51 EL*

P.

G.I.R.-7.

Details:

VERA KANE was interviewed on January 6, 1951 at the office of her employer, General ROY P. MONAHAN, 1600 Wall Street, New York City, by SA Robert L. Stevenson and the reporting Agent.

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>Edward Schick</i> COPY IN FILE COPIES DESTROYED THIS REPORT	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 65-59256-25 RECORDED - 18 INDEXED - 18 FEB 13 1951
438 NOV 21 1960 5 Bureau 1 Albany (Inf.) 2 Buffalo 1 Los Angeles (Inf.) 1 Philadelphia (Inf.)	1 Washington Field (Inf.) 3 New York	

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

65 MAR 12 1951

45 25
NY 65-15364

Subject stated that she had been consulting her diaries, but had been unable to find any reference to HARRY GOLD. She stated that she had been going through her personal effects and had found a newspaper clipping pertaining to the arrest of GAIK OVAKIMIAN.

She furnished a clipping of the "New York World Telegram" (New York City newspaper) dated May 6, 1941, concerning the arrest of OVAKIMIAN. The following is the text of this clipping:

"RED AGENT FREED ON \$25,000 Bail

"FBI Men Crowd Court at Hearing

"GAIK BADALOVITCH OVAKIMIAN, Soviet agent, was arraigned today before Federal Judge Murray Hulbert and after an earnest and revealing plea by his counsel, CHARLES RECHT, for lower bail, the Court adjourned his formal hearing until May 13.

"Judge Hulbert listened patiently, but refused to reduce bail of \$25,000.

" 'But, Your Honor,' exclaimed Mr. RECHT, 'look, we have \$20,000 in cash.'

" 'No,' said the court. 'I must take the government's case into consideration. The United States Attorney has asked high bail and he may have some other charge in mind.' However, Judge Hulbert said as the case developed, he would entertain a re-introduction of the motion to reduce.

"After a short wait, Mr. RECHT obtained the additional \$5,000 and, with the total of \$25,000 deposited, OAKAMINIAN departed with his counsel.

"OVAKIMIAN was arrested yesterday by Federal Bureau of Investigation agents for alleged violation of a World War I act as amended last year requiring registration of foreign agents with the State Department. He resisted and was manacled before removal to the Federal House of Detention following failure to supply bail.

65 25
NY 65-15364

"its defense, or its commercial enterprises. I have always believed he was a native-born citizen, and that he was proud of that citizenship and patriotic in the usual sense. I have been told that he is a confessed spy; I can only say that I am astounded. o/s

"I have known FERDINAND PHILIP HELLER for many years. I have not heard from him either, for a considerable time. He was, to the best of my knowledge, a close friend of TASSO.

"I do not recall having met HARRY GOLD. I may have, but I do not recall it. Some time ago, and I believe shortly after GOLD's arrest, large pictures of him appeared on the front page of the tabloids. He looked vaguely familiar. I tried to follow the newspapers to look at more pictures of him, but the later pictures seemed less familiar than the first pictures I noticed. I concluded he resembled some person I had met, but that I had not met him; if so, I do not remember it. I am still, by various means, endeavoring to find out if I met this person, and should I discover that I have, it will be a great comfort to me to be able to let Mr. COHOLAN know about it.

"Since the Bureau's questions have all been concerned with sympathy for communism and the will to aid the Soviet Union, I should appreciate the opportunity of stating my views of communism. They may be more developed now than they were twenty years ago, but they do not essentially differ. o/s

"Communism is a philosophy of living, based on a perverted concept of economics. It believes that one should do as little work as possible for the highest obtainable return in money and/or money's worth; that the individual is of no importance, that only the group is important; that individual integrity should be discouraged; that there should be no personal initiative or conviction, these should be merged in group activity and mass opinion. It believes that all actions and endeavors should be done by direction and not from inner inspiration.

NY 65-15364

"Communists believe anyone who is consistently worth so much as a thousand dollars is a menace to the community and should have that competence taken away from him or her; it is not important whence the spoils go, it is only important that there should be no such person. OK

"Communists are convinced that everything should be done en masse -- and preferably by force, even violence. Thus by fear, they rule their adherents and silence non-sympathizers. They believe they should not accept direction from the constituted Government of our country which exists by the will of the overwhelming majority of American citizens, but only direction from the U.S.S.R., or in the jargon of the times, Moscow, to which all communists look for direction and guidance. They know that the interests of the Moscovite government are adverse to those of the United States of America.

"I promised to limit this statement to one page, but was told it made no difference if it extended beyond a page. I do not wish to add to the voluminous files in this case, and thank the Bureau for giving this space. No lawyer has been told that I was going to make a statement; no lawyer has read this. I speak only English and believe I can use it sufficiently well to state a fact so anyone speaking English can understand it; there seemed no need to consult counsel.

"Respectfully,

"(Signed) VERA KANE"

HARRY GOLD, self-admitted former Soviet espionage agent, was interviewed on January 17, 1950 by the writer, at which time he stated he first met Subject in 1933 at her Greenwich Village apartment through an introduction by THOMAS BLACK. GOLD further stated that he and KANE became good friends, and he visited her apartment numerous times during the period 1933 to 1936.

NY 65-15364

He added that usually her apartment was very crowded, as she had a wide selection of friends, and he recalls ERNEST/SEGESSEMAN, "DOC" MCKINNEY, and FERDINAND HELLER as being some of the individuals who assembled there.

He stated that at that time KANE was a "died in the wool Communist", and there is no question in his mind but that KANE still remembers him, as they were closely associated with each other during the above mentioned period. He recalled that KANE had told him that he had a face "like a madonna".

He also recalled that in June, 1935 or 1936, Subject took him and THOMAS BLACK to see CLIFFORD ODETS' play "Waiting for Lefty". He stated that KANE gave him the ticket stubs for this play, and he had them in his possession for a good many years, and only destroyed them within the past two years.

He stated that ODETS' play impressed them very much, and they had a long discussion about Communism immediately after it. GOLD stated that he remembered making a statement to the effect that the Communist Party, USA had a large number of Jews as members, and he indicated that this situation was undesirable, as it could cause anti-Semitism in the United States. He stated that BLACK and KANE severely upbraid him for this attitude and accused him of being chauvinistic.

[GOLD further stated that he recalled attending a party in THOMAS BLACK's apartment in Newark sometime in 1934, at which time ERNEST SEGESSEMAN and KANE were present. He stated that KANE was reading aloud articles from the magazine "The New Yorker" that were highly critical of the sanctity of the home and the duty children owe their parents. GOLD stated that he had violently objected to this ridicule and in the ensuing argument, SEGESSEMAN and BLACK took the side of the Subject, and stated in effect that the family was of little consequence.

GOLD further stated that SEGESSEMAN later apologized to him for taking this attitude and told him (Gold) that he believed that GOLD was right in his opinion.]

NY 65-15364

GOLD stated that due to this incident, he received the impression that Subject had only contempt for the normal way of life that society generally recognizes.

GOLD further stated that in Christmas of 1935, he again met KANE at BLACK's apartment in Newark, New Jersey, at which time KANE gave BLACK a pair of slippers for Christmas.

He recalls KANE telling him at this time that she was very friendly with one of the officials at the Amtorg Trading Corporation. She described this individual as a Russian who was very well educated. GOLD stated that she mentioned this individual's name and he believes it ended in "ian", although it did not sound like OVAKIMIAN or VARTANIAN.

GOLD further stated that based on conversations he had with BLACK, it was his impression that Subject had somehow introduced this Amtorg official to BLACK.

HARRY GOLD further stated that about 1935, while he was employed by the PENNSYLVANIA SUGAR COMPANY, KANE told him where he could get photostating work done without arousing suspicion. He stated KANE had suggested the HUDSON BLUEPRINTING COMPANY.

GOLD stated that this meeting took place in KANE's apartment in Greenwich Village, New York City, and THOMAS BLACK was present. He stated that KANE was aware of the fact that he intended to furnish the Soviet Government with this information.

The records of the Board of Elections, Borough of Manhattan, reflected the following information regarding Subject's registrations at the addresses indicated:

0/5

NY 65 15364

ADMINISTRATIVE

It will be noted that when KANE was interviewed January 6, 1951, she readily consented to furnish a signed statement to the interviewing Agents. However, when being formally advised of her constitutional rights in this regard, she stated that she would prefer to write out the statement herself and mail it to this office. She advised that her statement would be "comprehensive", and that in it, she would deny any knowledge on her part of the espionage activities of THOMAS BLACK, HARRY GOLD and FERDINAND HELLER.

Confidential Informant T-1, of known reliability, advised [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

In connection with J. BYRON MCKINNEY ("DOC" MCKINNEY), it will be noted that the report of SA Louis G. Turner dated 11/4/50 at Newark, set forth [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Accordingly, a lead is being set forth for the Buffalo Office to locate and interview J. BYRON MCKINNEY.

It will be noted that MCKINNEY has been described as a confirmed Communist by THOMAS BLACK, [REDACTED] and the Subject.

o/s
b7D
b7C

b7D

b7D
b7C

b7D
b7C

25

NY 65-15364

LEADS

BUFFALO

At Rochester, New York:

Will at 32 Clarrisa Street, ascertain the present whereabouts of J. BYRON McKINNEY.

It should be noted that Subject stated that McKINNEY's parents lived at the above address. [REDACTED]

In the event McKINNEY's whereabouts are ascertained, he should be interviewed concerning the Subject, THOMAS BLACK, HARRY GOLD and FERDINAND HELLER.

NEW YORK

Will interview ERNEST SEGESSEMAN at his place of employment, the FINE ORGANICS COMPANY, 211 East 19th Street, New York City, concerning any knowledge on his part of the relationship between HARRY GOLD and VERA KANE.

Will interview HARRY GOLD for any additional information he may have in his possession concerning the Subject.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

92008

L A FILE NO. 65-5071

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

REPORT MADE AT LOS ANGELES	DATE WHEN MADE 3/1/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 2/8,9,12,13/51	REPORT MADE BY R. STEWART McILVENNA	MAM
TITLE VERA KANE, W.S.B.			CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

[REDACTED]

*o/s
b7D
b7C*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE *6-2-87* BY *304/PWT/ab*

- RUC

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

SECURITY INFORMATION

*o/s
b7D
b7C*

APPROVED AND FORWARDED: *P.D. Hood*
SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

COPIES DESTROYED *fwlr*

NOV 23 1960
Bureau
3 - New York (65-15364)
2 - Los Angeles

469
60 MAR 12 1951

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

65-59256-28

MAR 6 1951

RECORDED - 13
INDEXED - 13

STAMPED

NO PERT INFO BEING SENT DETAILS 3-9-51

PROPERTY OF FBI—THIS CONFIDENTIAL REPORT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE LOANED TO YOU BY THE FBI AND ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE OF AGENCY TO WHICH LOANED.

o/s

b7D

b7C

b7D

b7C

b7D

b7C

b7D

b7C

b7D

b7C

b7C

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

LA 65-5071

b7D
b7C

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7D
b7C

b7C

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

BU 65-2011

[REDACTED]

9/5

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7D

o/s

b7D
b7C

It is to be noted that on August 30, 1950 VERA KANE advised SAs FRANCIS W. ZANGLE and JAMES H. HIGDON, JR. that in 1930, according to her diary she received a letter from J. PYRON MC KINNEY and that in this letter MC KINNEY indicated his disgust with the Communist Party and wished to resign as he considered himself an activist and could not go along with the Party leadership. KANE furnished the mentioned agents with the following excerpt from this letter:

o/s

"JACKSON, a fat chemist (Party name), and myself have conceived the brilliant idea of fighting the Party's lethargy in avoiding controversial and religious questions of importance because they do not appeal to the masses. I told him we would have to be careful or we would be ostracized and charged with witchcraft."

KANE stated that this letter was dated prior to the time that she knew BLACK, to whom she believed MC KINNEY was referring.

[REDACTED]

o/s
b7D b7C

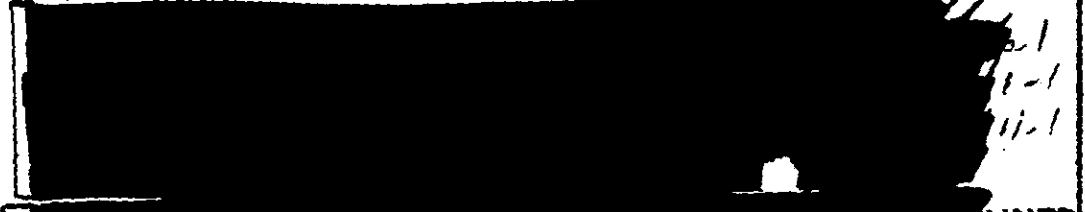
Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT NEW YORK

NK FILE NO. 65-4099 85

REPORT MADE AT NEWARK	DATE WHEN MADE 4/23/51	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 4/3, 10, 18/51	REPORT MADE BY JAMES H. HIGDON, JR.
TITLE VERA KANE, Was. Veronica Helene Batcheller, Veronica Helene Batcheller, Mrs. John Dempster Kane, Mrs. Jack Kane, Mrs. John Waldo		CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R	

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

*o/s
b7D
b7C*



*b7D
b7C*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 6-3-87 BY 3012 PLS/CS

DETAILS:

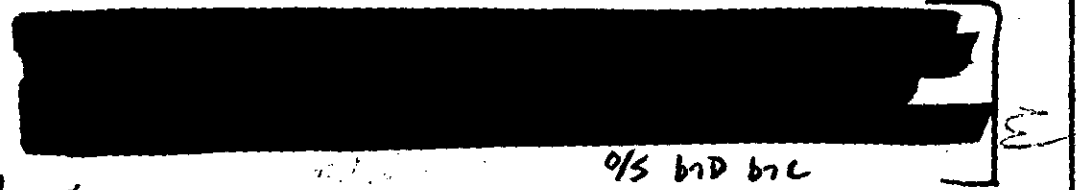


*o/s
b7D
b7C*

*McC ANN MCINERNEY
5-2-51*



b7D b7C



o/s b7D b7C

APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>[Signature]</i>	SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE	DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES	
COPIES DESTROYED		65-59256-36	RECORDED - 135
438 NOV 21 1960		APR 24 1951	INDEXED - 135
COPIES OF THIS REPORT:			EX-67
5 Bureau (65-59256)	1 Philadelphia (INFO) (65-4356)		
3 New York (65-15364)	1 San Francisco (INFO)		
1 Albany (INFO)	1 Washington Field (INFO)		
1 Buffalo (INFO) (65-2011)	2 Newark		
2 Miami (INFO)			
1 Los Angeles (INFO)			

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

61 MAY 8 1951

NK 65-4099

[REDACTED]

o/s
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

o/s
b7D

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

36

00 00
1 1 1
NK 65-4099

[REDACTED] b7D

[REDACTED] b7D

[REDACTED] b7D

[REDACTED] o/s

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

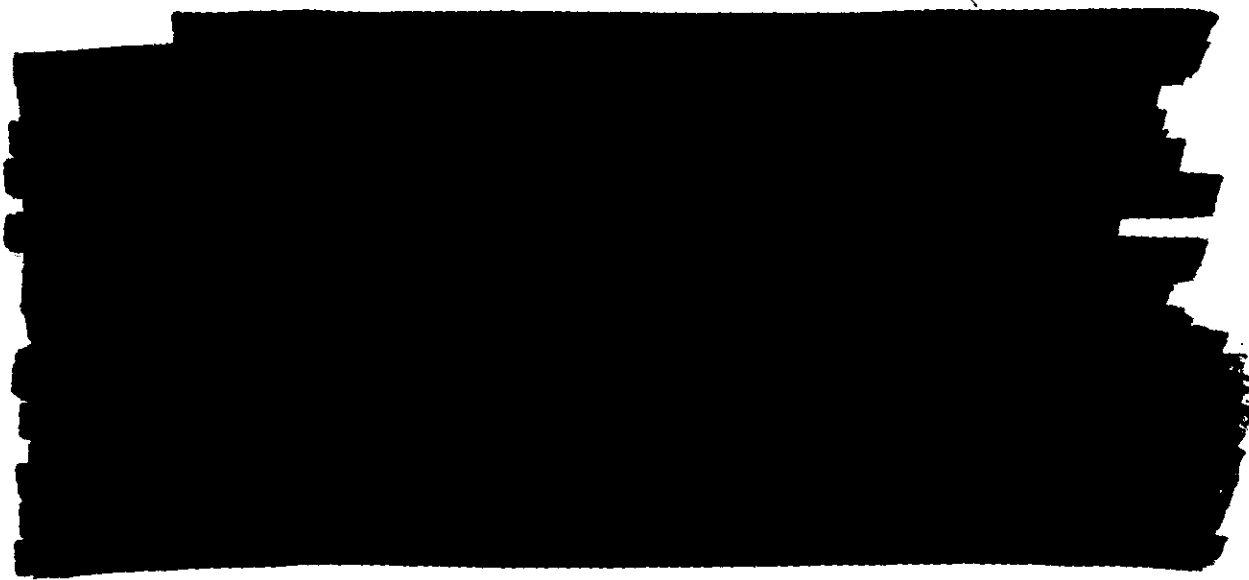
It is noted that HARRY GOLD advised SA ROBERT W. COHOLAN of the New York Office on January 17, 1951 that he first met VERA KANE in 1933 at

NK 65-4099

her Greenwich Village apartment through an introduction by THOMAS BLACK. GOLD stated that he and KANE became good friends, and he visited her apartment numerous times during the period 1933 to 1936. He added that usually her apartment was very crowded, as she had a wide selection of friends. He recalls that ERNEST SEGESSEMAN, "DOC" MC KINNEY and FERDINAND HELLER were some of the individuals who assembled in KANE's apartment.

GOLD further advised SA COHOIAN that he recalled attending a party in THOMAS BLACK's apartment in Newark, New Jersey some time in 1934, at which time ERNEST SEGESSEMAN and KANE were present. He stated that KANE was reading aloud articles from the magazine "The New Yorker" that were highly critical of the sanctity of the home and the duty children owe their parents. GOLD stated he had violently objected to this ridicule and in the ensuing argument SEGESSEMAN and BLACK took the side of VLERA KANE and stated in effect that the family was of little consequence. GOLD further stated that SEGESSEMAN later apologized to him for taking this attitude and told him that he believed GOLD was right in his opinion.

In addition, GOLD advised that in Christmas of 1935 he again met KANE at BLACK's apartment in Newark, New Jersey, at which time KANE gave BLACK a pair of slippers for Christmas. GOLD also advised that KANE at that time told him that she was very friendly with one of the officials at the Amtorg Trading Corporation. She described this individual as a Russian who was very well educated. GOLD continued that KANE mentioned this individual's name, and GOLD believed that the name ended in "ian."



b7D

3